CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF WHYALLA

DELEGATIONS

AND

SUB-DELEGATIONS

REGISTER

Delegations made 1st November 2023

DOCUMENT CONTROL	
DOCUMENT NAME	**DOCUMENT HISTORY**
Human Resources	Updated 7 November 2024
Sub-Delegations	Updated 4 March 2025
Procurement and Finance	Updated 5 April 2025
Sub-Delegations	Updated 22 January 2026
Procurement and Finance	Updated 1 June 2026
Procurement and Finance	Updated 21 September 2026

Tables of delegable powers and functions

Legislation index

Burial and Cremation Act 2013 13
Burial and Cremation Regulations 2014 27
Community Titles Act 1996 29
Cost of Living Concessions Act 1986 30
Crown Land Management Act 2009 31
Disability Inclusion Act 2018 31
Disability Inclusion Regulations 2019 33
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995 34
Dog and Cat Management Regulations 2017 40
Electricity Act 1996 41
Electricity (Principles of Vegetation Clearance) Regulations 2021 43
Environment Protection Act 1993 45
Environment Protection Regulations 2009 54
Environment Protection (Air Quality) Policy 2016 54
Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007 55
Environment Protection (Used Packaging Materials) Policy 2012 55
Environment Protection (Waste to Resources) Policy 2010 56
Expiation of Offences Act 1996 57
Fines Enforcement and Debt Recovery Act 2017 59
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005 60
Fire and Emergency Services Regulations 2021 67
Food Act 2001 68
Food Regulations 2017 72
Freedom of Information Act 1991 72
Freedom of Information (Fees and Charges) Regulations 2018 82
Gas Act 1997 82
Heavy Vehicle National Law (schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013) 83
Heavy Vehicle (Mass, Dimension and Loading) National Regulation (NSW) 87
Independent Commissioner Against Corruption Act 2012 88

Joint Criminal Rules 2022 91
Labour Hire Licensing Act 2017 92
Land and Business (Sale and Conveyancing) Act 1994 92
Landscape South Australia Act 2019 93
Landscape South Australia (General) Regulations 2020 99
Landscape South Australia (Water Management) Regulations 2020 99
Liquor Licensing Act 1997 100
Local Government Act 1999 102
Human Resource Management Delegations 168
Procurement and Finance Delegations 179
Local Government (Building Upgrade Agreements) Regulations 2017 181
Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 182
Local Government (General) Regulations 2013 183
Local Government (Members Allowances and Benefits) Regulations 2010 183
Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013 184
Local Government (Elections) Act 1999 184
Local Government (Forestry Reserves) Act 1944 187
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016 188
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Regulations 2017 195
Mining Act 1971 196
Mining Regulations 2020 197
Ombudsman Act 1972 198
Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016 200
Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017 221
Private Parking Areas Act 1986 227
Real Property Act 1886 227
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991 228
Road Traffic Act 1961 234
Road Traffic (Miscellaneous) Regulations 2014 239
Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014 240
Safe Drinking Water Act 2011 241
Safe Drinking Water Regulations 2012 247
South Australian Public Health Act 2011 247

South Australia Public Health (General) Regulations 2013 255
South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013 257
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013 259
State Records Act 1997 264
Strata Titles Act 1988 266
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992 267
Supported Residential Facilities Regulations 2009 275
Water Industry Act 2012 276
Water Industry Regulations 2012 297

1.	PRINCIPLES AND GUIDELINES FOR DELEGATIONS

Background

Councils have certain duties which they must perform, and certain powers which they may exercise, pursuant to the Local Government Act 1999 as well as a range of other Acts. In most cases the relevant Acts grant those obligations and powers directly on the Council as a body.

It is not practical or efficient for the Council as a body of elected members to perform the many functions or undertake the many activities that are required in the day to day administration of the Council's roles and functions. Delegations are the way in which the Council enables other people/bodies (usually Council officers) to undertake these steps on its behalf.

Therefore, it is necessary for the Council to take formal steps to delegate to such people/bodies the authority to make decisions, perform functions or undertake activities on behalf of the Council.

Basis of Authority

Council has the ability to delegate many of its decision-making powers and functions under the Local Government Act 1999 (the Act) and a number of other Acts.

As a matter of best practice it is usual for delegations to be made by the Council to the Chief Executive Officer (or equivalent), who may then sub-delegate the powers and functions to relevant Council officers (or such other bodies as are allowable, such as committees in some cases).

Section 44 of the Act provides the framework within which delegations may be made, including the requirement that Council is required to keep a separate record of the powers and functions delegated to the Chief Executive Officer and/or staff.

Sections 44(3) and 44(3a) of the Act places some limitations on the powers and functions that can be delegated by identifying a number of matters that must remain within Council's decision-making framework including:

- *power to make a by-law or to determine that a by-law applies only within a part or parts of the area of the council;*
- *power to declare rates or a charge with the character of a rate;*
- *power to borrow money or to obtain other forms of financial accommodation;*
- *power to adopt or revise a strategic management plan of the council;*
- *power to adopt or revise an annual business plan or budget of the council;*
- *power to approve expenditure of money on works, services or operations of the council not contained in a budget adopted by the council;*
- *power to approve payment or reimbursement of expenses that may be paid at the discretion of the council and for which the council has not adopted a formal policy or made specific financial provision;*
- *power to establish a subsidiary, or to participate in the establishment of a regional subsidiary;*
- *power to make an application or recommendation, or to report or to give a notice, to the Governor or the Minister, being an application, recommendation, report or notice for which provision is made by or under this or another Act;*
- *power to fix, vary or revoke a fee under section 188(1)(d) to (h);*

- *the power to revoke the classification of land as community land under section 194;*
- *a power or function excluded from delegation by the regulations;*

A council must not delegate:

- *the power to enter into, or to vary or terminate, a building upgrade agreement on behalf of the council; or*
- *the power to declare and levy a building upgrade charge under a building upgrade agreement*

except to the chief executive officer and, despite subsection (4)(b), the chief executive officer cannot subdelegate these powers

Subsection 44(4) of the Act also provides that a delegation:

- *is subject to conditions and limitations determined by the council or specified by the regulations; and*
- *if made to the chief executive officer authorises the sub delegation of the delegated power or function unless the council directs otherwise and if made to anyone else authorises the sub delegation of the delegated power or function with the approval of the council; and*
- *is revocable at will and does not prevent the council from acting in a matter.*

Section 44 (6a) of the Local Government Act 1999 also provides the council may at any time and must within 12 months after the conclusion of each periodic election, review the delegations for the time being in force under section 44.

Principles and Philosophy

The delegation of powers and functions is to the Chief Executive and then to staff which allows for Council to place a greater emphasis on determining the overall directions and policies of the Corporation of the City of Whyalla and on monitoring performance.

It is also recognised that certain principles must be enacted to provide assurance to Elected Members that the powers and functions delegated are carried out in accordance with the legislation. For the Corporation of the City of Whyalla, these principles are:

- Delegations will be made to positions only unless there are clear legal or other requirements for specific staff to be identified.
- All delegations are to be exercised in accordance with the principles of prudential management e.g. accountability, transparency, probity, and due care and diligence.
- Individuals will be responsible to the Chief Executive Officer for the efficient and effective exercise or performance if their power or function.
- In performing their delegations, staff will be supported to ensure they have the necessary skills, competence and qualifications (as required) to undertake their duties.
- All delegations to the Chief Executive Officer extend to any person appointed to act in the position of Chief Executive Officer.
- The delegation made by the Chief Executive Officer in this Instrument, extends to any person who is appointed to act in the position of the sub-delegate.
- Where required by legislation, sub-delegations from the Chief Executive Officer will be made subject to conditions or limitations and the delegate can only act in accordance with the conditional delegation.

- There will be sufficient and thorough consultation between Council's staff, those likely to be affected by a decision, and where necessary, with Elected Members.
- If a decision is likely to create a high level of local or community interest, the matter will generally be referred to Council for a decision.

Procedure

The Director Corporate is responsible for the management, maintenance and the review of the Schedule of Delegations.

The Director Corporate will undertake to do the following:

- Prepare all instruments of delegation and ensure consultation with key stakeholders.
- Make all required alterations to any instrument of delegation (including sub-delegations).
- Submit all instruments of delegation to Council for consideration and approval.
- Publish a combined delegations and sub-delegations Register to be available at the principal office of the Corporation of the City of Whyalla (and uploaded to the Council website) for public perusal, pursuant to section 44(7) of the Local Government Act.
- Manage and coordinate a review of the delegations pursuant to section 44(6a) of the Local Government Act within 12 months after the conclusion of each periodic election.
- Monitor legislative amendments that may affect the delegation structure and ensure the relative instruments of delegation contained in the Delegations Register are revised accordingly.
- Provide ongoing advice and guidance in relation to the Delegations Register.

POSITION ACRONYMS

AMC	**Asset Management Coordinator**
BAO	**Building Assessment Officer**
CBS	**Consultant Building Surveyor**
CC	**Cemetery Curator**
CEO	**Chief Executive Officer**
CMC	**Civil/Maintenance Coordinator**
CO	**Compliance Officer**
CPC	**City Planning Coordinator**
CPO	**Consultant Planning Officer**
EC	**Events Coordinator**
EHO	**Environmental Health Officer**
EHSO	**Environmental Health Support Officer**
FAC	**Facilities Coordinator**
FC	**Finance Coordinator**
FPO	**Fire Prevention Officer**
GMCG	**General Manager City Growth**
GMCS	**General Manager Corporate Services**
GMI	**General Manager Infrastructure**
IRMC	**Information and Records Management Coordinator**
ITC	**Information Technology Coordinator**
MAP	**Manager Assets and Planning**
MCA	**Manager City Activation**
MCW	**Manager Capital Works Delivery**
MCD	**Manager City Development**
MCO	**Manager City Operations**
MDR	**Manager Depot and Roadworks**
MFKM	**Manager Finance and Knowledge Management**
MMC	**Manager Media and Communications**
MPC	**Manager People and Culture**
OSC	**Open Space Coordinator**
PO	**Planning Officer**
PC	**Procurement Coordinator**
RO	**Rates Officer**
RSC	**Regulatory Services Coordinator**
SBO	**Senior Building Officer**
TA	**Technical Assistant**
TODA	**Technical Officer Development Assessment**
TEL	**Tourism and Events Lead**

3.	INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION TO THE CEO

Except where otherwise specified, in the exercise of the powers contained in Section 44 of the *Local Government Act 1999* and in accordance with the resolution made by the Corporation of the City of Whyalla Council (the 'Council') on the 16th day of October 2023, the following powers and functions provided in Appendices 1 – 34 of this document are delegated by the Council to the person occupying the office of the Chief Executive Officer of the Council ('the Delegate') and extend to any person appointed to act in the position of Chief Executive Officer and the Delegate is authorised to further delegate these powers and functions in accordance with Section 44 and Section 101 of the *Local Government Act 1999* as the Delegate sees fit, unless otherwise indicated within this Instrument of Delegation. The sub-delegations made by the Chief Executive Officer that will be outlined in this Instrument extend to any person who is appointed to Act in the position of the sub-delegate.

Note

- *The column on the far right sets out any sub-delegations made by the Chief Executive Officer to officers. This column will be completed following the head delegation detailed above being made by Council.*
- *All powers and functions that are to remain with Council are recorded as 'Not delegated & retained by Council'.*
- *If the column on the right is empty, then the power or function is not sub-delegated and therefore remains with the Chief Executive Officer.*

4. INSTRUMENT OF SUB-DELEGATION FROM THE CEO

The Corporation of the City of Whyalla

Instrument of sub-delegation

1. The Corporation of the City of Whyalla (**Council**) on 16 October, 2023 delegated functions and powers of the Council to the Chief Executive Officer, to take effect 1 November 2023.

2. The delegations were granted pursuant to section 44 of the *Local Government Act 1999*, excepting that:

   (a) the functions and powers of the Council set out in Division 8, Part 4 of the *Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005* were delegated pursuant to section 93 of the Fire and Emergency Services Act;

   (b) the functions and powers of the Council acting as an enforcement agency under the *Food Act 2001* were delegated pursuant to section 91 of the Food Act;

   (c) the functions and powers of the Council acting as a road manager under the *Heavy Vehicle National Law* were delegated pursuant to section 22B of the *Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013*;

   (d) the functions and powers of the Council acting as a relevant authority under the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016* were delegated pursuant to section 100 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act;

   (e) the functions and power of the Council acting as a relevant authority under the *Safe Drinking Water Act 2011* were delegated pursuant to section 43 of the Safe Drinking Water Act; and

   (f) the functions and powers of the Council under the *Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992* were delegated pursuant to section 9(2) of the Supported Residential Facilities Act.

3. I grant to each of the sub-delegates identified in the attached table a sub-delegation of each function or power under legislation specified in the table for that sub-delegate on the terms set out in this instrument of sub-delegation.

4. The sub-delegations specified in this instrument are granted pursuant sections 44(4)(b) and 101 of the Local Government Act, excepting that sub-delegations under:

   (a) section 93 of the Fire and Emergency Services Act;

   (b) section 91 of the Food Act;

   (c) section 22B of the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act;

   (d) section 43 of the Safe Drinking Water Act; and

   (e) section 9(2) of the Supported Residential Facilities Act,

   are sub-delegated pursuant to the terms of the relevant statutory power of delegation.

5. If two or more sub-delegates are nominated in respect of a power or function, then each nominated person is granted a sub-delegation and may exercise the power or function independently of any other sub-delegate.

6. The sub-delegations are granted subject to the following conditions and limitations:

   (a) the sub-delegate must exercise a sub-delegated function or power:

      (i) in accordance with applicable legislative and other legal requirements; and

      (ii) having due regard to relevant policies and guidelines adopted by the Council;

   (b) a delegation of a function or power under the provisions of the Local Government Act identified in this clause 6(b) is subject to the following limitations:

      (i) section 133: the power to obtain funds does not extend to imposing rates, borrowing money or obtaining other forms of financial accommodation or fixing or varying fees under sections 188(1)(d) to 188(1)(h) of the Local Government Act;

      (ii) section 137: the power to expend funds in the performance or discharge of the Council's powers, functions or duties in accordance is limited to funds allocated as part of a budget adopted by the Council;

      (iii) section 143(1): the power to write off debts is limited to debts not exceeding the amount specified for a sub-delegate in the attached table; and

      (iv) section 188(3): the powers in regard to fees and charges are limited to fees and charges imposed under sections 188(1)(a), 188(1)(b) and 188(1)(c); and

   (c) the sub-delegate must comply with any limitations or conditions specified for a function or power under legislation in the attached table.

7. Each sub-delegation of a power or function granted under this instrument is independent of, and severable from, every other sub-delegation granted under this instrument.

8. Section 43 of the *Legislation Interpretation Act 2021* applies to each sub-delegation of a function or power granted under this instrument.

9. If a sub-delegation of a power or function granted under this instrument is determined to be invalid or unlawful, the invalid or unlawful sub-delegation will be deemed to be severed from this instrument and the remaining sub-delegations will continue to operate according to their terms.

10. The sub-delegations granted under this instrument of sub-delegation will come into operation on 4 March 2025

11. The sub-delegations granted under this instrument replace any previous sub-delegations to a particular sub-delegate of powers or functions of the Council under a specified piece of legislation with effect on and from the date on which the sub-delegations granted under this instrument come into operation.

12. The sub-delegations granted to a particular sub-delegate under this instrument will remain in force until varied or revoked by subsequent instrument executed by the Chief Executive Officer.

Signature

4/3/25

Name
Justin Commons

Tables of delegable powers and functions

Burial and Cremation Act 2013				
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 8(2)	Approve the interment of bodily remains	Chief Executive Officer	
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 13(4)	Inter additional bodily remains	Chief Executive Officer	
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 13(6)	Be consulted by the Attorney-General regarding the opening of an interment site, exhumation or removal of bodily remains or re-interment of bodily remains	Chief Executive Officer	
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 18(1)	Ensure that cremated remains are only released to an authorised person	Chief Executive Officer	
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 18(2)	Dispose of cremated remains	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 19	Establish a cemetery, natural burial ground or crematorium	Not Delegated – retained by Council	
Council	section 20	Establish and manage a public mortuary	Not Delegated – retained by Council	
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 21	Establish a mausoleum	Not Delegated – retained by Council	
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 22	Provide part of a cemetery as a natural burial ground	Not Delegated – retained by Council	

Burial and Cremation Act 2013				
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 23	Set apart part of a cemetery or natural burial ground for a particular religion	Not Delegated – retained by Council	
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 24(1)	Close a cemetery or natural burial ground	Not Delegated – retained by Council	
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 24(2)	Provide notice of proposed closure of a cemetery or natural burial ground	Not Delegated – retained by Council	
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 24(5)	Provide details of representations or submissions to the Minister regarding the proposed closure of a cemetery or natural burial ground	Not Delegated – retained by Council	
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 24(8)(a)	Discharge unexercised interment rights and provide a refund by agreement with the interment holder on closure of a cemetery or natural burial ground	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 24(8)(b)	Discharge unexercised interment rights and issue a new interment right by agreement with the interment holder on closure of a cemetery or natural burial ground	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 24(9)(a)	Discharge interment rights and issue a new interment right with the interment holder on closure of a cemetery or natural burial ground	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

Burial and Cremation Act 2013				
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 24(9)(b)	Remove and re-inter human remains by agreement with the interment holder on closure of a cemetery or natural burial ground	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 24(9)(c)	Remove and reposition a memorial by agreement with the interment holder on closure of a cemetery or natural burial ground	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 24(10)	Referral of matter for mediation if agreement cannot be reached on the discharge of an interment right on closure of a cemetery or natural burial ground	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 24(11)	Pay for mediation with respect to the discharge of an interment right on closure of a cemetery or natural burial ground	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 24(12)(a)	Offer land as a gift on closure of a cemetery or natural burial ground	Not Delegated – retained by Council	
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 24(12)(b)	Demolish, remove, relocate or replace a grave on closure of a cemetery or natural burial ground	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 24(14)	Prepare an inventory prior to closure of a cemetery or natural burial ground identifying all graves and memorial, a record of all inscriptions and other particulars on memorials and a photograph of each memorial	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

Burial and Cremation Act 2013				
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 24(15)	Make the inventory of graves and memorials available to the public	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 25(1)	Petition the Minister to have trust on which land is held by council which was formerly a cemetery or natural burial ground determined and the land dedicated as park lands	Not Delegated – retained by Council	
Council	section 25(5)	Pay costs of advertising or inquiry related to the determination of a trust and dedication of land as park lands	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 25(4)(a)	Remove memorials if a closed cemetery is dedicated as park lands	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 25(4)(b)	Relocate memorials if a closed cemetery is dedicated as park lands	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 25(4)(c)	Replace memorials if a closed cemetery is dedicated as park lands	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 26(2)	Convert a closed cemetery which is not on land held on trust by the council or that includes land under the care, control and management of a council into a public park or garden	Not Delegated – retained by Council	

Burial and Cremation Act 2013				
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 26(3)	Give notice of intention to convert a cemetery into a public park where the cemetery is not on land held on trust by the council or that includes land under the care, control and management of a council	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 26(6)(a)	Remove memorials from a closed cemetery which is not on land held on trust by the council or that includes land under the care, control and management of a council	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 26(6)(b)	Relocate memorials from a closed cemetery which is not on land held on trust by the council or that includes land under the care, control and management of a council	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 26(6)(c)	Replace memorials a closed cemetery which is not on land held on trust by the council or that includes land under the care, control and management of a council	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 27(1)(a)	Construct roads and pathways for purpose of converting closed cemetery into a public park or garden	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 27(1)(b)	Erect or construct buildings for purpose of converting closed cemetery into a public park or garden	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 27(1)(c)	Construct a vault or other repository for human remains for purpose of converting closed cemetery into a public park or garden	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

Burial and Cremation Act 2013				
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 27(1)(d)	Erect lighting, seating or other infrastructure or public amenity for purpose of converting closed cemetery into a public park or garden	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 27(1)(e)	Take such other action for laying out land as parklands or a public place or garden for purpose of converting closed cemetery into a public park or garden	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 28(1)	Provide notice of cemetery or natural burial ground closure to the Registrar	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 28(2)	Provide notice of crematorium closure to the Registrar or the Environment Protection Authority	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 28(3)	Forward records of closed cemetery, natural burial ground or crematorium to the Libraries Board of South Australia	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 30(1)	Agree to the interment of human remains	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 30(1)	Issue an interment right	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 30(2)	Provide statement in plain English setting out rights and responsibilities in regard to an	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

Burial and Cremation Act 2013				
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		interment right to person applying for an interment right		
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 30(3)	Determine capacity of interment site	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 30(5)	Carry out a lift and deepen procedure	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 32(1)	Renew interment right	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 32(1)	Fix renewal fee	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 32(2)	Provide notice of interment right expiry	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 32(3)	Provide statement in plain English setting out rights and responsibilities in regard to an interment right to person renewing interment right	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 33(1)	Transfer an interment right	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

Burial and Cremation Act 2013				
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 33(1)(a)	Determine consideration for transfer of interment right	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 33(3)	Record interment right transfer in register	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 34(1)	Receive surrendered interment right	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 34(2)	Provide a refund on the surrender of an unexercised interment right	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 35(4)	Comply with obligations under an interment right	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 37(1)	Keep a register of interment rights	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 37(2)	Record information in the interment rights register	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 38(1)(a)	Reuse an interment site on expiry of an interment right	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

Burial and Cremation Act 2013				
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 38(1)(b)	Remove a memorial on expiry of an interment right	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 38(2)(a)	Give notice of intention to reuse an interment site by public advertisement	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 38(2)(b)	Give notice of intention to reuse an interment site by notice to the personal representative of the deceased	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 39(2)	Deal with and dispose of a memorial in accordance with the Burial and Cremation Act	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 40	Enter into an agreement with an interment right holder to maintain memorial	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 41(1)	Provide notice requiring repair, removal or reinstatement of memorial	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 41(2)	Carry out repair, removal or reinstatement work	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 41(2)	Recover costs of work repairing, removing or reinstating a memorial	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

Burial and Cremation Act 2013				
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 41(3)	Carry out repair, removal or reinstatement work	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 41(3)	Recover costs of work repairing, removing or reinstating a memorial	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 42(1)	Remove and dispose of memorial where interment right has expired	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 42(1)(c)	Give notice of intention to remove and dispose of a memorial on expired interment site by public advertisement and notice affixed to the memorial	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 42(1)(d)	Give notice of intention to remove and dispose of a memorial on expired interment site by public notice to owner of memorial	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 42(2)	Keep prescribed records of disposed memorials	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 43(a)	Enlarge a cemetery, natural burial ground or crematorium	Not Delegated – retained by Council	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 43(b)	Improve or embellish a cemetery, natural burial ground or crematorium	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

Burial and Cremation Act 2013				
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 43(c)	Restrict interments in any part of a cemetery or natural burial ground	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 43(d)	Take action for proper management and maintenance of a cemetery, natural burial ground or crematorium	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 45	Restrict interments in any part of a cemetery or natural burial ground	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 46(1)	Issue notice that cemetery or natural burial ground is in a neglected condition or fails to comply with the Burial and Cremation Act	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 46(1)	Respond to notice from the Minister that cemetery or natural burial ground is in a neglected condition or fails to comply with the Burial and Cremation Act	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 46(3)	Cause work to be undertaken to satisfy notice that cemetery or natural burial ground is in a neglected condition or fails to comply with the Burial and Cremation Act	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 46(4)	Cause work to be undertaken to satisfy notice that cemetery or natural burial ground is in a neglected condition or fails to comply with the Burial and Cremation Act	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 46(5)	Recover costs of work to be undertaken to satisfy notice that cemetery or natural burial	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

Burial and Cremation Act 2013				
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		ground is in a neglected condition or fails to comply with the Burial and Cremation Act		
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 47(1)	Apply for review of decision requiring work to be undertaken to satisfy notice that cemetery or natural burial ground is in a neglected condition or fails to comply with the Burial and Cremation Act	Not Delegated – retained by Council	
Council	section 47(1)	Make submissions on a review of decision requiring work to be undertaken to satisfy notice that cemetery or natural burial ground is in a neglected condition	Not Delegated – retained by Council	
Council	section 48(1)	Receive land used as a cemetery or natural burial ground on trust	Not Delegated – retained by Council	
Council	section 49(1)	Assume administration of cemetery or natural burial ground	Not Delegated – retained by Council	
Council	section 49(1)(c)	Agree to transfer administration of cemetery or natural burial ground	Not Delegated – retained by Council	
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 50(1)	Allow access to of cemetery, natural burial ground or crematorium	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 50(2)	Require person to leave cemetery, natural burial ground or crematorium	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

Burial and Cremation Act 2013

Capacity of Council	Statutory provision	Power/function	Delegate	Sub-delegate
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 51(1)	Deal with land used as a cemetery or natural burial ground in ordinary course of commerce	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 51(2)	Discharge interment rights prior to dealing with land used as a cemetery or natural burial ground in ordinary course of commerce	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 51(2)(a)	Provide refund to holder of an interment right on the discharge of that right in order to deal with land used as a cemetery or natural burial ground in ordinary course of commerce	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 51(2)(b)	Issue new interment right to holder of an interment right on the discharge of that right in order to deal with land used as a cemetery or natural burial ground in ordinary course of commerce	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 52	Deal with land which was a cemetery or natural burial ground closed in accordance with the Burial and Cremation Act in ordinary course of commerce	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 53(1)	Keep registers and plan prescribed by Burial and Cremation Act	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 53(3)	Keep records prescribed by Burial and Cremation Act	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

Burial and Cremation Act 2013				
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 53(4)	Make registers prescribed by Burial and Cremation Act publicly available	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 53(5)	Produce a register prescribed by Burial and Cremation Act for inspection	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	section 56(1)	Request Public Trustee to act for interment right holder	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 58(2)	Appoint authorised officers	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 58(3)	Impose conditions on appointment of an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 58(4)	Issue identity card to an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 58(7)	Vary or revoke appointment or impose further conditions on an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

Burial and Cremation Regulations 2014				
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	regulation 12(1)	Ensure remains are placed in labelled container and stored in ossuary	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	regulation 12(2)	Provide notice to the Attorney-General and Registrar of removal of remains to ossuary	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	regulation 16	Fill interment site to level of natural surface	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	regulation 17(2)	Approve manner of marking name plate attached to coffin or bodily remains	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	regulation 18(1)(a)	Approve construction material for mausoleum or vault	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	regulation 18(5)	Be satisfied that mausoleum or vault is sealed	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	regulation 19(1)	Open and inspect mausoleum or vault	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	regulation 19(2)	Give notice to take remedial action if mausoleum or vault does not comply with the Burial and Cremation Regulations or offensive odours or noxious gases or fluids have	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

Burial and Cremation Regulations 2014				
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		escaped or are escalating from the mausoleum or vault		
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	regulation 19(3)	Cause work to be undertaken if person fails to comply with notice provided under regulation 19(2)	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	regulation 19(3)	Recover costs of undertaking work if person fails to comply with notice provided under regulation 19(2)	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	regulation 21(1)	Dispose of name plate, metal or plastic fitting, any other object removed from the exterior of coffin or any other thing in possession due to cremation	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	regulation 21(3)	Ensure nameplate is provided to person holding the relevant cremation permit or a person authorised by that person	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	regulation 22	Fence the cemetery or natural burial ground	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	regulation 24(1)	Issue direction to person in charge of a motor vehicle within a cemetery or natural burial ground as to the driving of the vehicle	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	regulation 24(2)	Issue direction to person in charge of a motor vehicle within a cemetery or natural burial ground as to the parking of the vehicle	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

Burial and Cremation Regulations 2014

Capacity of Council	Statutory provision	Power/function	Delegate	Sub-delegate
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	regulation 25	Authorise removal, damage, defacement or interference of fixtures, structure or grounds within the cemetery or natural burial ground	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	regulation 26(a)	Cause removal of unattached ornament, empty flower container, broken masonry, decayed or broken wreath or dead flowers from the cemetery or natural burial ground	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	regulation 26(b)	Cause pruning, cutting down or removal of plants within the cemetery or natural burial ground	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium	regulation 27	Require a person to leave the cemetery or natural burial ground	Chief Executive Officer	CC, MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

Community Titles Act 1996

Capacity of Council	Statutory provision	Power/function	Delegate	Sub-delegate
Relevant development authority	section 3(11)	Endorse scheme description	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council (as holder of a statutory encumbrance)	section 15A(b)(i)	Certify compliance with the requirements of the Act under which the encumbrance was	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

Community Titles Act 1996

Capacity of Council	Statutory provision	Power/function	Delegate	Sub-delegate
		entered into, or is in force, as to the variation or termination		
Council	section 27(1)(b)(i)	Consent to encroachment over land vested in, or under the control, of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Relevant development authority	section 30(4)	Require modification to a scheme description prior to endorsing the scheme description	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant development authority	section 31(3)	Endorse a certified copy of an amended scheme description	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council (as holder of a statutory encumbrance)	section 53A(b)(i)	Certify compliance with the requirements of the Act under which the encumbrance was entered into, or is in force, as to the variation or termination	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant development authority	section 70(3)	Approve the retention of a primary or secondary lot	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

Cost of Living Concessions Act 1986

Capacity of Council	Statutory provision	Power/function	Delegate	Sub-delegate
Rating authority	section 6(1)	Apply to the Treasurer for the amount of rates remitted under the Cost of Living	Chief Executive Officer	

Cost of Living Concessions Act 1986

Capacity of Council	Statutory provision	Power/function	Delegate	Sub-delegate
		Concessions Act to be paid to the rating authority		

Crown Land Management Act 2009

Capacity of Council	Statutory provision	Power/function	Delegate	Sub-delegate
Council	section 18A(1)	Seek the consent of the Minister to the exclusion of dedicated land from classification as community land	Chief Executive Officer	

Disability Inclusion Act 2018

Capacity of Council	Statutory provision	Power/function	Delegate	Sub-delegate
State authority	section 16(2)	Prepare a disability access and inclusion plan	Not Delegated – retained by Council	
State authority	section 16(4)(b)	Consult with people with disability and person or bodies representing the interests of people with disability and other persons or bodies in preparing a disability access and inclusion plan	Not Delegated – retained by Council	

Disability Inclusion Act 2018				
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
State authority	section 16(4)(c)	Call for submissions from members of the public	Not Delegated – retained by Council	
Council	section 16(5)	Seek the approval of the Minister to prepare a single disability access and inclusion plan for the council and one or more other councils	Not Delegated – retained by Council	
State authority	section 16(6)	Vary a disability access and inclusion plan	Not Delegated – retained by Council	
State authority	section 16(7)	Publish a disability access and inclusion plan, and any variation to a plan, on a website	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCA
State authority	section 17(1)	Report annually to the Chief Executive Officer on the operation of the disability access and inclusion plan	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCA
State authority	section 18(1)	Review the disability access and inclusion plan at least once in every 4-year period and prepare a report of the review	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCA
State authority	section 18(2)	Provide a copy of the report prepared under section 18(1) of the Disability Inclusion Act to the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCA
State authority	section 23Q(1)	Provide to the Senior Authorising Officer such information relating to a specified person that the Senior Authorising Officer reasonably requires	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCA
State authority	section 23Q(2)	Provide the information to the Senior Authorising Officer in the manner and within the period specified in the notice	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCA

Disability Inclusion Act 2018

Capacity of Council	Statutory provision	Power/function	Delegate	Sub-delegate
State authority	section 23Q(3)	Participate in consultation with the Senior Authorising Officer regarding a refusal or failure to comply with a notice	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCA
State authority	section 26(1)	Prepare and provide a report to the Chief Executive Officer of the administrative unit of the public service that is responsible for assisting a Minister in the administration of this Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCA
State authority	section 26(2)	Prepare and provide a report to the Chief Executive Officer of the administrative unit of the public service that is responsible for assisting a Minister in the administration of this Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCA
State authority	section 27(2)	Provide information or documents prescribed by section 27 of the Disability Inclusion Act to another person or body	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCA

Disability Inclusion Regulations 2019

Capacity of Council	Statutory provision	Power/function	Delegate	Sub-delegate
State authority	regulation 9(2)	Determine the manner and form and time period for the calling of public submissions under section 16(4)(c) of the Disability Inclusion Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCA

Disability Inclusion Regulations 2019

Capacity of Council	Statutory provision	Power/function	Delegate	Sub-delegate
State authority	regulation 9(3)	Publish the disability access and inclusion plan on a website	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCA
State authority	regulation 9(4)	Prepare and provide a report to the Chief Executive Officer of the administrative unit of the public service that is responsible for assisting a Minister in the administration of this Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCA
Council	regulation 10	Keep residents informed of the preparation by the council of a single disability access and inclusion plan which is for more than one council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCA
State authority	regulation 11(1)	Comply with the steps under regulation 9 in regard to the variation of a disability access and inclusion plan as if the variation were the plan	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCA
State authority	regulation 11(2)	Vary a disability access and inclusion plan	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCA
State authority	regulation 11(3)	Provide public notice of a variation to a disability access and inclusion plan	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCA

Dog and Cat Management Act 1995

Capacity of Council	Statutory provision	Power/function	Delegate	Sub-delegate
Council	section 25A(1)	Appoint authorised persons	Chief Executive Officer	

Dog and Cat Management Act 1995				
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 25A(2)	Impose conditions on appointment of an authorised person	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 25A(3)	Revoke appointment or revoke or vary conditions of an authorised person	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 25B(1)	Issue identity card to an authorised person	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 25C(c)	Enter into an arrangement with another council in relation to the exercise of authorised officer powers	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 26(1)(a)	Maintain a register of dogs	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC,
Council	section 26(1)(ab)	Provide information to the Dog and Cat Management Board	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC,
Council	section 26(1)(ac)	Maintain other registers	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC,
Council	section 26(1)(ad)	Make registers publicly available	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC,
Council	section 26(1)(ae)	Limit inspection of register	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC,
Council	section 26(1)(b)	Appoint a Registrar	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC,
Council	section 26(1)(c)	Make arrangements for the issue and replace certificates of registration and registration discs	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC,
Council	section 26(1)(d)	Make arrangements for the exercise of functions and powers of an authorised person	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 26(1)(e)	Make arrangements for the detention of dogs and cats	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

Dog and Cat Management Act 1995

Capacity of Council	Statutory provision	Power/function	Delegate	Sub-delegate
Council	section 26(1)(f)	Make arrangements for fulfilling other obligations under the Dog and Cat Management Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 26(3)	Expend money in the administration or enforcement of the Dog and Cat Management Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 26(4)	Keep separate account of moneys received and expended under the Dog and Cat Management Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC
Council	section 26(5)	Pay moneys into the Dog and Cat Management Fund	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC
Council	section 26(6)(a)	Charge fees for the provision of register extracts	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC
Council	section 26(6)(ab)	Charge fees for receipt and management of information	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC
Council	section 26(b)(i)	Charge fees for registration of dogs or businesses	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC
Council	section 26(b)(ii)	Charge fees for late payment of registration	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC
Council	section 26(b)(iii)	Charge fees for meeting requirements under the Dog and Cat Management Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC
Council	section 26(7)	Provide a percentage rebate as provided for by the Dog and Cat Management Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC
Council	section 26A(1)	Prepare a dog and cat management plan	Not Delegated – retained by Council	

Dog and Cat Management Act 1995				
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 26A(3)	Present dog and cat management plan to Dog and Cat Management Board	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 26A(5)	Amend dog and cat management plan	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 33(4)(c)	Approve boarding kennel	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 39	Rectify the register	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 41(1)(c)	Fix fee for application under Part 4, Dog and Cat Management Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 47(5)	Recover cost of giving effect to order if an order has been contravened and authorised person takes steps to effect the order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 50(1)(a)	Make a Destruction Order	Chief Executive Officer	ON ADVICE OF A QUALIFIED PERSON
Council	section 50(1)(b)	Make a Control (Dangerous Dog) Order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI (On advice of a qualified person)
Council	section 50(1)(c)	Make a Control (Menacing Dog) Order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 50(1)(d)	Make a Control (Nuisance Dog) Order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC,
Council	section 50(1)(e)	Make a Control (Barking Dog) Order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 50(2)(b)	Approve a place to detain dogs	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 52(a1)	Determine manner and form of application for the council to make an order under Division 3, Part 5, Dog and Cat Management Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

Dog and Cat Management Act 1995

Capacity of Council	Statutory provision	Power/function	Delegate	Sub-delegate
Council	section 52(1)(a)	Ascertain owners or persons responsible for a dog	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 52(1)(b)	Provide notice of proposed order to each owner or person responsible for a dog	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 52(2)(b)	Note order in register	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 52(3)	Provide notice of order to each owner or person responsible for a dog	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 52(4)	Revoke order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 52(5)	Note revocation of order in register	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 52(6)	Note order made by Dog and Cat Management Board in register	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 53(1)	Issue directions to each owner or person responsible for a dog regarding complying with order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 56(1)	Receive prescribed information from an owner or person responsible for a dog subject to an order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 56(2)	Receive information from an owner or person responsible for a dog subject to an order regarding moving the dog into or out of the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 59A(1)	Make a Prohibition Order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 59A(2)	Approve place to detain dog	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

Dog and Cat Management Act 1995				
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 59A(5)(b)	Record a Prohibition Order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 59A(6)	Revoke a Prohibition Order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 59A(7)	Note revocation of a Prohibition Order in register	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 59A(8)(c)	Note order made by Dog and Cat Management Board in register	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 61(4)	Consider making an order if a dog is seized in order to prevent it attacking, harassing or chasing a person, animal or bird or because it is unduly dangerous	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 61(4)	Consider applying to Magistrates Court for an order if a dog is seized in order to prevent it attacking, harassing or chasing a person, animal or bird or because it is unduly dangerous	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 61(6)	Recover cost of microchipping or desexing dog	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC
Council	section 64(2)(c)	Nominate facility for the detention of cats	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 64B(1)	Cause a detained dog or cat to be microchipped or desexed	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 64B(2)	Recover cost of microchipping or desexing a dog or cat	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC

Dog and Cat Management Act 1995				
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 64D(1)(b)(ii)	Receive notice of destruction, injury, seizure or detention of dog or identified cat	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 72	Responding to South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal review of council decision	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 88A(4)	Receive a statutory declaration from the owner of a vehicle who has received an expiation notice or an expiation reminder given under the *Expiration of Offences Act 1996*	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 89	Lay a complaint regarding offence under Dog and Cat Management Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Dog and Cat Management Regulations 2017			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	regulation 6(3)(b)	Apply payment received under regulation 6(2) to furthering the objects of the Dog and Cat Management Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	regulation 20(1)(a)	Receive notification of prescribed information regarding the keeping of guard dogs on premises	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC

	Electricity Act 1996			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 4(1)	Authorise a person to exercise powers conferred on a council officer under the Electricity Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, MCD
Council	section 47(3)	Agree with an electricity entity to the carrying out of work on public land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, MCD
Council	section 47(7)	Refer a dispute with an electricity entity regarding whether work should be permitted on public land or the conditions applying to such work to the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 47(9)(a)	Make representations to the Minister in relation to a dispute with an electricity entity regarding whether work should be permitted on public land or the conditions applying to such work to the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 47(9)(b)	Agree to settle a dispute with an electricity entity regarding whether work should be permitted on public land or the conditions applying to such work	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 55(1a)	Comply with the requirements of a vegetation clearance scheme	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 55(3)	Carry out vegetation clearance work in relation to vegetation planted or nurtured contrary to the principles of vegetation clearance.	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Electricity Act 1996			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 55(3)	Recover the cost of carrying out vegetation clearance work under section 55(3) from a person who planted or nurtured the vegetation	Chief Executive Officer	MCO, MAP, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 55A(1)	Agree a vegetation clearance scheme with an electricity entity	Chief Executive Officer	MO, MAP, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 55A(4)	Modify a vegetation clearance scheme by written agreement with the electricity entity	Chief Executive Officer	MO, MAP, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 55B(2)	Ask the Technical Regulator to determine a vegetation clearance scheme dispute under Division 2, Part 5	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 55C(2)(c)	Apply to the Technical Regulator for a decision not to determine a vegetation clearance scheme dispute under Division 2, Part 5	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 55D(2)(a)	Consent to the Technical Regulator conferring on the council the duty to keep vegetation clear of public powerlines	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 55M	Enforce a vegetation clearance scheme with an electricity entity as a contract	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 56(1)	Make an arrangement with an electricity entity conferring on the council a specified role in relation to vegetation clearance around public powerlines outside of prescribed areas	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Electricity Act 1996			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 58A(2)	Agree to contribute to the cost of undergrounding powerlines in the council area on the basis determined by the Minister	Not Delegated – retained by Council	
Council	section 58A(5)	Participate in consultation with, and provide proposals to, the Minister in respect of the undergrounding of powerlines	Not Delegated – retained by Council	
Council	section 58A(8)	Participate in consultation with the Minister in respect of a variation of the program for undergrounding of powerlines	Not Delegated – retained by Council	

	Electricity (Principles of Vegetation Clearance) Regulations 2021			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	regulation 4(1)	Take reasonable steps to keep vegetation clear of powerlines	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO
Council	regulation 4(2)	Inspect overhead powerlines and clear vegetation	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	regulation 4(4)	Seek approval of the Technical Regulator to keep vegetation clear of powerlines in accordance with the principles set out in regulation 4(2)(b)(ii)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO

	Electricity (Principles of Vegetation Clearance) Regulations 2021			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	regulation 7(3)	Make submissions to the Technical Regulator regarding an exemption application	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	regulation 8(2)	Agree a vegetation scheme with an electricity entity governing the way in which the entity will carry out its duty to clear vegetation in the council area or part of the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	regulation 8(5)(b)	Agree with the electricity entity to vary or revoke a vegetation scheme	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	regulation 8(6)	Enforce a vegetation clearance scheme with an electricity entity as a contract	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	regulation 10(5)(c)	Agree with an objector as to how an objection regarding the council's intention to enter land is to be resolved	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	regulation 10(8)	Give notice of intention to enter private land to carry out work under Part 5 of the Act, including a statement of rights of the owner or occupier to lodge an objection under regulation 10	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Environment Protection Act 1993			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 14(c)	Approve the use by the Environment Protection Authority of the services of council officers or employees	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 18A(2)	Request the Minister to declare the council as an administering agency under the Environment Protection Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 18A(3)	Participate in consultation with the Minister as to whether the council will cease to be an administering agency under the Environment Protection Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 18A(3)	Request the Minister to declare that the council will cease to be an administering agency under the Environment Protection Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 18B(1)	Administering and enforcing the Environment Protection Act in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 18C(1)	Delegate a function conferred on the administering agency under Division 1A, Part 3	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 18D	Report to the Environment Protection Authority on performance of functions under Division 1A, Part 3	Chief Executive Officer	
Public authority	section 59(1)	Enter into an environment performance agreement with the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	

	Environment Protection Act 1993			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 59(4)	Approve provision for the remission of rates or taxed payable to the council in an environment performance agreement	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 85(3)	Appoint authorised officers	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 85(4)	Impose conditions on the appointment of an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 85(5)	Revoke the appointment of an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 85(5)	Vary or revoke the conditions applying to the appointment of an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 87(8)(b)	Agree with another council that an authorised officer may exercise power in the other council's area	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 87(9)	Make good any damage caused by an authorised officer exercising powers under section 87	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 93(1)	Issue an environment protection order	Chief Executive officer New title outdoors New title Indoors	
Administering agency	section 93(2a)	Provide notice to the authority under the *Natural Resource Management Act 2004*	Chief Executive Officer	

	Environment Protection Act 1993			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Administering agency	section 93(5)	Confirm an emergency environment protection order by issuing and serving a written environment protection order	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 93(7)	Revoke or vary an environment protection order	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 94(1)	Apply to the Registrar General for registration of an environment protection order as a charge on land	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 94(4a)	Notify the owners and occupiers of land to which a charge has been registered by the Registrar General of the charge and obligations of the owners and occupiers	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 94(6)	Apply to the Registrar General to cancel the registration of an environment protection order as a charge on land	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 95(1)	Take action required by an environment protection order which has not been undertaken by the recipient of that order	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 95(2)	Authorise a person to take action on behalf of the council under section 95(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 95(3)(a)	Issue an instrument of authority to a person authorised under section 95(2) who is not an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 95(4)	Recover the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the council taking action under	Chief Executive Officer	

	Environment Protection Act 1993			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		section 95 as a debt from the person who failed to comply with the environment protection order		
Administering agency	section 95(4a)	Recover from the person to whom an environment protection order was issued an amount prescribed by regulation as being recoverable in respect to the registration of an order as a charge on land or the cancellation of such registration	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 95(5)(a)	Fix a period by notice within which an amount recoverable by the council under section 95 must be paid	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 96(1)	Issue an information discovery order	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 96(4)	Vary or revoke an information discovery order	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 97(1)	Take action to obtain information required by an information discovery order or a condition of an environment authorisation if person to whom order was issued or condition applies fails to do so	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 97(2)	Authorise a person to take action on behalf of the council under section 97(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 97(3)(a)	Issue an instrument of authority to a person authorised under section 97(2) who is not an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	

	Environment Protection Act 1993			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Administering agency	section 97(4)	Recover the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the council taking action under section 97 as a debt from the person who failed to provide the information	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 99(1)	Issue a clean-up order	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 99(2a)	Give notice to the relevant authority under the *Natural Resources Management Act 2004* of proposed issuing or variation of a clean-up order	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 99(5)	Confirm an emergency clean-up order by issuing a written clean-up order	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 99(7)	Vary or revoke a clean-up order	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 101(1)	Apply to the Registrar General for registration of a clean-up order as a charge on land	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 101(5a)	Notify the owners and occupiers of land to which a charge has been registered by the Registrar General of the charge and obligations of the owners and occupiers	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 101(8)	Apply to the Registrar General to cancel the registration of an environment protection order as a charge on land	Chief Executive Officer	

	Environment Protection Act 1993			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Administering agency	section 102(1)	Take action required by a clean-up order if the person to whom the order was issued fails to do so	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 102(2)	Authorise a person to take action on behalf of the council under section 102(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 102(3)(a)	Issue an instrument of authority to a person authorised under section 102(2)	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 103(1)	Recover reasonable costs and expenses incurred in council taking action on non-compliance with a clean-up order	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 103(2a)	Recover an amount prescribed by regulation in respect of a registration of a clean-up order on land or the cancellation of that registration	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 103(3)(a)	Fix a period by notice within which an amount recoverable by the council under section 103 must be paid	Chief Executive Officer	
Public authority	section 104(1)(d)	Apply for an order from the Environment, Resources and Development Court against a person who committed a contravention of the Environment Protection Act or a repealed environment law for payment of the reasonable costs and expenses of the council in taking action to prevent or mitigate environmental harm	Chief Executive Officer	

	Environment Protection Act 1993			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Administering agency	section 104(7)(a)	Apply for an order under section 104	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 104(7)(b)	Apply for an order under section 104	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 109(3a)	Provide details of actions taken by the council which must be included in the register to the Authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 116(a)	Waive the payment of the whole or part of a fee or levy or refund the whole or part of a fee or levy	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 116(b)	Allow the payment a fee or levy by instalments	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 120	Require the verification of information by statutory declaration	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 120A	Apply to the court for an order that a convicted person pay to the council the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in carrying out an investigation or taking action as a result of a false or misleading report	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 130	Advise a person who submits a report to the council of the action which the council has taken or proposes to take in respect of the allegation	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 135(1)	Issue a notice requiring a person who has contravened the Environment Protection Act to pay a fee fixed by, or calculated in	Chief Executive Officer	

	Environment Protection Act 1993			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		accordance with, the regulations or the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the council in taking action to ensure that the person has complied with requirements imposed as a consequence of the contravention or in taking sample or conducting tests, examination or analyses		
Administering agency	section 135(2)	Fix the period for payment of an amount under section 135	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 135(3)(a)	Extend the period for payment of an amount under section 135	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 135(3)(b)	Waive or reduce the amount for payment of an amount under section 135	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 135(8)	Recover an unpaid amount under section 135 as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 138(1)	Exercise the powers of a mortgagee under the *Real Property Act 1886* in regard to a default on the payment of money secured by the mortgage in the event that there is a default in the payment of an amount subject to a charge on land in favour of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 139(1)(a)	Execute a certificate certifying as to a matter relating to an environmental authorisation of other authorisation under the Environment Protection Act	Chief Executive Officer	

	Environment Protection Act 1993			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Administering agency	section 139(1)(b)	Execute a certificate certifying as to a matter relating to the appointment of non-appointment of a person as an authorised officer or analyst or otherwise under the Environment Protection Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 139(1)(c)	Execute a certificate certifying as to a matter relating to a delegation or authority under the Environment Protection Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 139(1)(d)	Execute a certificate certifying as to a matter relating to a notice, order, requirement or direction under the Environment Protection Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 139(1)(e)	Execute a certificate certifying as to a matter relating to any other decision of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 139(1)(f)	Execute a certificate certifying as to a matter relating to the receipt or non-receipt of a notification or information required to be given to the Environment Protection Authority or Minister under the Environment Protection Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Public authority	section 139(2)	Execute a certificate detailing the costs and expenses incurred by the council and the purpose for which the costs and expenses were incurred	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	section 140(3a)(b)	Certify a code, standard or other document for the purposes of legal proceedings	Chief Executive Officer	

	Environment Protection Regulations 2009			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	regulation 75(2)	Elect by written notice to the Environment Protection Authority not to comply with regulations 71 and 71(2) in respect of solid waste and to take the solid mass of waste to be as calculated in accordance with the formula in regulation 75(2)(b)	Chief Executive Officer	

	Environment Protection (Air Quality) Policy 2016			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Administering agency (as the relevant council delegate)	clause 6(1)	Issue a burning permit	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency (as the relevant council delegate)	clause 6(2)	Determine the manner and form for applying for a burning permit	Chief Executive Officer	
Administering agency	clause 16(1)	Fix a testing point in premises to evaluate emissions from the premises	Chief Executive Officer	

	Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	clause 4(2)	Participate in consultation with the Environment Protection Authority regarding what land uses are principally promoted by relevant development Plan provisions	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 4(4)	Participate in consultation with the Environment Protection Authority regarding in what land use category a land use principally promoted by relevant Development Plan provisions falls	Chief Executive Officer	

	Environment Protection (Used Packaging Materials) Policy 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	clause 9	Provide prescribed information to the Environment Protection Authority	Chief Executive Officer	

	Environment Protection (Waste to Resources) Policy 2010			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	clause 10(1)(b)	Provide a receptacle or waste collection service for the kerbside collection of waste	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	clause 10(2)	Provide a weekly general kerbside waste collection service (other than for recyclable waste or vegetative matter) to residential premises in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	clause 15(2)(a)	Provide a receptacle or waste collection service for the kerbside collection of listed waste	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	clause 16(1)(a)	Collect medical waste produced in the course of prescribed activity	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	clause 17(2)	Comply with prescribed requirements in respect of medical waste received by the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	clause 18(1)(a)	Provide a receptacle or service for the collection of sharps by a kerbside waste collection service	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Expiation of Offences Act 1996			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Issuing authority	section 5(1)	Give an expiation notice to an alleged offender	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCA, EHO, EHSO, RSC, CO, PO, CPC, FPO
Issuing authority	section 5(3)(a)	Provide that an offence against a regulation or by-law for which the Council may impose a penalty may be expiated	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Issuing authority	section 5(3)(b)	Fix an expiation fee for an offence against a regulation or by-law for which the Council may impose a penalty may be expiated	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Issuing authority	section 8(1)	Receive notice from alleged offender electing to be prosecuted for an offence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Issuing authority	section 8A(1)	Receive application from person in receipt of an expiation notice seeking review on grounds that the offence is trifling	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Issuing authority	section 8A(2)	Require applicant to provide further information	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD, EHO, EHSO, RSC, CO, PO, CPC, FPO
Issuing authority	section 8A(3)	Require application to be verified by a statutory declaration	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD, EHO, EHSO, RSC, CO, PO, CPC, FPO
Issuing authority	section 8A(4)	Determine application	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, RSC
Issuing authority	section 8A(5)	Withdraw expiation notice if satisfied that the offence is trifling	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, RSC

	Expiation of Offences Act 1996			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Issuing authority	section 11(1)	Issue an expiation reminder notice to alleged offender	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD, EHO, EHSO, RSC, CO, PO, CPC, FPO
Issuing authority	section 11A(1)	Issue an expiation enforcement warning notice	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD, EHO, EHSO, RSC, CO, PO, CPC, FPO
Issuing authority	section 11A(2)	Assess acceptability of nomination, statutory declaration or other document provided by alleged offender	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD, EHO, EHSO, RSC, CO, PO, CPC, FPO
Issuing authority	section 12	Accept a later payment of amount due under an expiation notice	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD, EHO, EHSO, RSC, CO, PO, CPC, FPO
Issuing authority	section 16(1)	Withdraw an expiation notice in prescribed circumstances	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, RSC
Issuing authority	section 16(2)	Refund expiation fee or instalment paid if expiation notice is withdrawn	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, RSC
Issuing authority	section 16(5)	Prosecute offence following withdrawal of expiation notice	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Issuing authority	section 16(6)	Withdraw expiation notice if alleged offender has not received notice during expiation period due to error of issuing authority, postal service or email	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Issuing authority	section 16(11)	Inform Chief Recovery Officer of the withdrawal of an expiation notice	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Expiation of Offences Act 1996			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Issuing authority	section 17(3)	Pay half of expiation fee for offence reported by the police or another officer of the Crown into the Consolidated Account	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Issuing authority	section 18(1)	Enter an agreement with the Chief Recovery Officer in relation to the exchange of information	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, RSC

	Fines Enforcement and Debt Recovery Act 2017			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Issuing authority	section 9(2)	Pay prescribed fee to Chief Recovery officer for a determination under section 9	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Issuing authority	section 20(4)	Receive notice of an arrangement between the Chief Recovery Officer and an alleged offender	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Issuing authority	section 20(18)	Receive notice from the Chief Recovery Officer of the termination or an arrangement with an alleged offender	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Issuing authority	section 20(19)(c)	Receive notice from the Chief Recovery Officer of the reinstatement of an arrangement with an alleged offender	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Issuing authority	section 22(1)	Provide to the Chief Recovery Officer prescribed particulars to enable enforcement	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Fines Enforcement and Debt Recovery Act 2017			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		of an expiation notice against an alleged offender		
Issuing authority	section 22(2)	Pay prescribed fee to Chief Recovery Officer for enforcement of an expiation notice	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Issuing authority	section 22(16)	Receive notice from the Chief Recovery Officer of an enforcement determination	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Issuing authority	section 23(3)	Participate in proceedings reviewing an enforcement determination of the Chief Recovery Officer	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 4A(3)	Participate in consultation with the South Australian Fires and Emergency Services Commission (**SAFES Commission**) regarding designation of an area of urban bushfire risk within council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 71C	Enter an arrangement with the State Bushfire Coordination Committee for the use of council staff, equipment or facilities	Chief Executive Officer	MCO, MPC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO

	Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 72D	Enter an arrangement with a bushfire management committee for the use of council staff, equipment or facilities	Chief Executive Officer	MCO, FPO, MPC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 73A(7)(b)(iv)	Participate in consultation with a bushfire management committee regarding creation or amendment of a bushfire management area plan which includes the council area	Chief Executive Officer	MCO, FPO, MPC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Rural council Councils with a designated urban bushfire risk area	section 81(13a)	Appoint a person to be an authorised officer to issue permits under section 81 of the *Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005*	Fire prevention officer (appointed under Division 2, Part 4A, *Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005*)	
Rural council Councils with a designated urban bushfire risk area	section 81(13b)	Apply to the Chief Officer of the South Australian Country Fire Service (**SACFS Chief Officer**) for an exemption from the requirement to appoint a person to be an authorised officer to issue permits under section 81 of the *Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005*	Fire prevention officer (appointed under Division 2, Part 4A, *Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005*)	
Rural council Councils with a designated urban bushfire risk area	section 87(1)	Require a person to remove flammable debris on or in the vicinity of, a road as a result of work carried on by that person	Fire prevention officer (appointed under Division 2, Part 4A, *Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005*)	
Rural council Councils with a designated urban bushfire risk area	section 87(2)(a)	Burn or remove flammable debris left on road in contravention of a requirement under section 87(1)	Fire prevention officer (appointed under Division 2, Part 4A, *Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005*)	

	Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Rural council Councils with a designated urban bushfire risk area	section 87(2)(b)	Recover costs of burning or removing flammable debris left on road in contravention of a requirement under section 87(1)	Fire prevention officer (appointed under Division 2, Part 4A, *Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005*)	
Rural council Councils with a designated urban bushfire risk area	section 94(3)	Participate in consultation with the SACFS Chief Officer with respect to a proposed withdrawal of council functions and powers	Fire prevention officer (appointed under Division 2, Part 4A, *Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005*)	
Rural council Councils with a designated urban bushfire risk area	section 94(4)(a)	Make a written submission to the Minister in relation to a recommendation of the SACFS Chief Officer to withdraw council function and powers	Fire prevention officer (appointed under Division 2, Part 4A, *Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005*)	
Rural council Councils with a designated urban bushfire risk area	section 94(4)(b)	Request and undertake a delegation to the Minister to discuss a recommendation of the SACFS Chief Officer to withdraw council function and powers	Fire prevention officer (appointed under Division 2, Part 4A, *Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005*)	
Rural council Councils with a designated urban bushfire risk area	section 94(6)	Receive written reasons for a decision of the Minister to withdraw the powers and functions of the council	Fire prevention officer (appointed under Division 2, Part 4A, *Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005*)	
Council	section 103(1)	Request the SACFS Chief Officer to appoint a person as a fire control officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 103(2)	Participate in consultation with the SACFS Chief Officer regarding proposed appointment of a fire control officer for a	Chief Executive Officer	

	Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		designated area of the State which includes the council area		
Council	section 105	Pay any fine recovered for a summary offence under Part 4A committed in the council area where the complaint has been laid by the council into the general revenue of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 105A	Appoint an authorised person for the purposed of Part 4A of the Fire and Emergency Services Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 105B(1)	Appoint a fire prevention officer by a rural council or a council with a designated urban bushfire risk area	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 105B(4)	Apply to a Chief Officer (appointed under the Fire and Emergency Services Act) for an exemption from requirement to appoint a fire prevention officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 105D(1)(c)	Approve the delegation by a fire prevention officer of a power or function under the Act to another person or body	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 105D(4)	Receive report from a fire prevention officer regarding delegation of a power or function under the Act to another person or body	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 105E	Provide report regarding the exercise or discharge of the functions, power or responsibilities of a fire prevention officer for	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, FPO

	Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		the council area to the SAFES Commission, the State Bushfire Coordination Committee or a bushfire management committee for the council area		
Authorised person	section 105F(5)	Issue notice to owner of land who has failed to take reasonable steps to prevent or inhibit the outbreak or spread of fire, protect property on the land from fire and minimise the threat to human life from fire on the land to remedy the default or protect the land or property	Chief Executive Officer	
Authorised person	section 105F(9)(c)	Publish notice to owner of land who has failed to comply with section 105F(1) to remedy the default or protect the land or property on website or a newspaper and leaving a copy of notice on land	Chief Executive Officer	
Authorised person	section 105F(10)	Vary or revoke a notice to owner of land who has failed to comply with section 105F(1) to remedy the default or protect the land or property	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 105G(1)	Take reasonable steps in regard to land under the care, control or management of the council which is situated in the country or in a designated urban bushfire risk area to prevent or inhibit the outbreak or spread of fire, protect property on the land from fire and minimise the threat to human life from fire on the land	Chief Executive Officer	MCO, FPO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 105G(5)	Participate in consultation with the Minister regarding a referral from the SACFS Chief Officer alleging a failure of the council to comply with section 105G(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 105G(6)	Receive notice of requirements from the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 105G(7)	Comply with requirements of a notice issued to the council by the Minister under section 105G(6)	Chief Executive Officer	
Authorised person	section 105J(1)(a)	Give notice of intended entry of land to the owner of land	Chief Executive Officer	
Authorised person	section 105J(1)(b)	Use reasonable force to break into or open any part of, or anything on, the land with the authority of a warrant issued by a magistrate or if immediate action is required	Chief Executive Officer	
Authorised person	section 105J(3)	Apply to a magistrate for a warrant to use reasonable force to break into or open any part of, or anything on, the land	Chief Executive Officer	
Authorised person	section 105J(4)(a)	Give directions with respect to stopping, securing or movement of a vehicle, plant, equipment or other thing	Chief Executive Officer	
Authorised person	section 105J(4)(b)	Take photographs, films, audio, video or other recordings	Chief Executive Officer	

	Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Authorised person	section 105J(4)(a)	Give directions reasonably required in connection with the exercise of a power under Part 4A	Chief Executive Officer	
Authorised person	section 105J(5)	Select assistants to accompany authorised person in exercise of power under Part 4A	Chief Executive Officer	
Authorised person	section 105J(6)	Carry out requirements of a notice under section 105F(5) if the owner of land fails to comply	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 105J(7)	Authorise a person to carry out requirements of a notice under section 105F(6) on behalf of an authorised person if the owner of land fails to comply	Chief Executive Officer	MCO, FPO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Authorised person	section 105J(8)	Recover the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in taking action under section 105J(6)	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 129	Erect a siren for the purpose of giving warning of the outbreak or threat of fire or an emergency	Chief Executive Officer	MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Fire and Emergency Services Regulations 2021			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	regulation 30(4)	Participate in consultation with the South Australian Country Fire Service Chief Officer in regard to a notice prohibiting or restricting the lighting or maintaining of a fire	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 32(3)	Declare by notice in the *Gazette* that part of the council area is an area in which a person may operate a gas or electric element for cooking purposes in the open-air contrary to the terms of a total fire ban	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 32(4)(d)	Determine conditions to apply to a notice published under regulation 32(3)	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 32(5)	Provide a copy of a notice published under regulation 32 to the South Australian Country Fire Service Chief Officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 48(2)	Issue a certificate of identity to a fire prevention officer or assistant fire prevention officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 48(4)	Accept the surrender of a certificate of identity on person ceasing to be a fire prevention officer or assistant fire prevention officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Responsible authority	regulation 49(1)(a)	Light a fire on a road or on the verge of a road	Chief Executive Officer	MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Fire and Emergency Services Regulations 2021			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Responsible authority	regulation 49(1)(b)	Direct or regulate the movement of persons, vehicles or animals along a road where a fire lit by the council under regulation 49(1)(a) is burning	Chief Executive Officer	MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	regulation 64(b)	Make representations in relation to a fire or other emergency to the South Australian Fire and Emergency Services Commission or an emergency services organisation	Chief Executive Officer	

	Food Act 2001			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 29	Elect to charge a person with a summary offence	Chief Executive Officer	
Enforcement agency	section 42(2)	Approve the removal or interference with a thing to which a seizure order relates	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 42(3)(a)(i)	Authorise the release of a thing seized under a seizure order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI. RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 42(3)(a)(ii)	Order that food or any other perishable thing be forfeited to the enforcement agency	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 42(3)(a)(ii)	Receive food or any other perishable thing being forfeited to the enforcement agency by order of the enforcement agency	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO

	Food Act 2001			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Enforcement agency	section 42(3)(b)(i)	Receive food or any other perishable thing being forfeited to the enforcement agency by court order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 42(3)(d)	Deal with food or any other perishable thing in accordance with a determination of the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 42(3)(e)	Dispose of a thing forfeited to the enforcement agency under pursuant to section 42	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 52(2)	Pay compensation if there were no grounds for the council's Chief Executive Officer to make a prohibition order under section 46	Chief Executive Officer	
Enforcement agency	section 52(3)	Send written notification of determination as to the payment of compensation to each applicant for compensation	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Enforcement agency	section 79(1)(a)	Determine the priority classification of individual food businesses in its council area for the application of any requirements of the regulations relating to food safety programs	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 79(1)(b)	Determine the frequency of auditing of any food safety programs required by the regulations in relation to food businesses in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 79(3)	Provide written notification to the proprietor of a food business in the council area of the priority classification of its business, the food	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO

	Food Act 2001			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		safety audit frequency and the date by which a food safety program required by the regulations must be implemented		
Enforcement agency	section 79(4)	Change the priority classification of a food business in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 79(5)	Provide written notification to the proprietor of a change to the priority classification of the proprietor's food business	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 81(1)	Receive a report from a food safety auditor of the results of any audit or assessment carried out by the food auditor for the purposes of the Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 81(6)	Receive a report from a food safety auditor recommending that the priority classification of a food business be changed	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 81(7)	Provide a copy of any report received from a food safety auditor of the results of any audit or assessment carried out by the food auditor to the proprietor of the food business audited or assessed	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 86(1)	Receive written notice of information specified in the Food Safety Standards from a food business proposed to be conducted in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO

	Food Act 2001			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Enforcement agency	section 86(2)	Receive written notice of information specified in the Food Safety Standards from a food business conducted in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 86(3)	Receive written notice of transferred ownership or a change in name or address of a food business conducted in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 88(5)	Consent in writing to the delegation of a power of the relevant authority to the enforcement agency	Chief Executive Officer	
Enforcement agency	section 89	Undertake the functions in relation to the administration of the Act conferred or imposed upon the enforcement agency by the Act or by delegation	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 90	Participate in consultation with the relevant authority in regard to proposed conditions or limitation on the exercise of functions of the enforcement agency under the Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 94(1)	Appoint persons with appropriate qualification or experience to be authorised officers	Chief Executive Officer	
Enforcement agency	section 94(2)	Prepare and maintain a list of authorised officers	Chief Executive Officer	
Enforcement agency	section 95(1)	Provide each authorised officer with a certificate of authority	Chief Executive Officer	

	Food Act 2001			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Enforcement agency	section 95(2)	Limit the authority of an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Enforcement agency	section 104(1)	Send samples retained under the Act to an independent analyst in accordance with a court order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO

	Food Regulations 2017			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Enforcement agency	regulation 13(a)	Impose a fee for the carrying out of an inspection of food premises or food transport vehicles	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	regulation 13(b)	Recover a fee imposed under regulation 13(a) from the occupier of the premises or owner or operator of the vehicle	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO

	Freedom of Information Act 1991			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Agency	section 9(1a)	Publish an up-to-date information statement containing the information listed in section	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Freedom of Information Act 1991			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		9(2) in the manner prescribed by the regulations		
Agency	section 10(1)	Cause copies of the most recent information statement and each policy document to be available for inspection and purchase by members of the public	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 15	Take reasonably practicable steps to assist the applicant to provide information to enable the document to which the application related be identified	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 16(1)	Transfer an application for access to a document to another agency	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 16(3)	Notify the applicant of the transfer of the application for access to a document to another agency	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 17(1)	Request the applicant to pay a reasonable amount by way of advance deposit if the cost of dealing with an application is likely to exceed the application fee	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 17(2)	Request the applicant to pay a reasonable amount by way of further advance deposit if the cost of dealing with an application is likely to exceed the application fee and advance deposit already paid	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 18(1)	Refuse to deal with an application if the work involved in dealing with the application would	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Freedom of Information Act 1991			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		substantially and unreasonably divert the council's resources from their use by the council in exercise of its functions.		
Agency	section 18(2)	Assist an applicant to amend the application so that the work involved in dealing with the application would not substantially and unreasonably divert the council's resources from their use by the council in exercise of its functions.	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 18(2a)	Refuse to deal with an application if the application is part of a pattern of conduct that amounts to an abuse of the right of access or is made for a purpose other than to obtain access to information	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 18(3)	Refuse to deal with an application if the council has requested payment of an advance deposit and payment of the deposit has not been made within the period specified in the request	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 18(4)	Refund any amount of advance deposit which exceeds the council's costs of dealing with the application, if the council refuses to deal with the application	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 18(5)	Provide notice to the applicant that the council is refusing to deal with the application	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 19(1)	Determine:	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC

	Freedom of Information Act 1991			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		(a) whether access to a document is to be given, deferred or refused; (b) any charge payable in respect of giving access; and (c) any charge payable for dealing with the application		
Agency	section 20(1)	Refuse access to a document	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 21(1)	Defer access to a document	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 22(1)	Determine the form of access to a document	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 22(2)	Determine to provide access to a document in a form other than that requested by the applicant	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 22(4)	Agreeing with an applicant the form of access to a document	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 22(5)	Refuse to give access to a document if a charge payable in respect of the application, or giving access to the document, has not been paid	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 23(1)	Notify an applicant to the agency's determination or, if relevant, that the agency does not hold the document	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 25(2)	Obtain the views of the government of the Commonwealth or of another State or a council (including a council constituted under	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Freedom of Information Act 1991			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		the law of another State) as to whether a document is an exempt document		
Council	section 25(2)	Provide view as to whether a document is an exempt document	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 25(3)	Notify the relevant government or council (a) that the agency has determined to provide access to the document; (b) of the rights of review conferred by the Freedom of Information Act in relation to that determination; and (c) the procedures to be followed to exercise those rights of review	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 25(3)(d)	Apply for a review of a decision to provide access to a document under section 25(3)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 26(2)	Notify a person that access to a document containing information concerning his or her personal affairs is being sought under the Freedom of Information Act and seek that person's views on whether the document is an exempt document	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 26(3)	Notify the relevant person: (a) that the agency has determined to provide access to the document;	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC

	Freedom of Information Act 1991			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		(b) of the rights of review conferred by the Freedom of Information Act in relation to that determination; and (c) the procedures to be followed to exercise those rights of review		
Agency	section 26(4)(c)	Form the opinion that disclosure of information may have an adverse effect on the physical or mental health, or emotional state, of the applicant	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 27(2)	Notify a person that access to a document concerning trade secrets, of a commercial value or concerning the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of the person is being sought under the Freedom of Information Act and seek that person's views on whether the document is an exempt document	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 27(3)	Notify the relevant person: (a) that the agency has determined to provide access to the document; (b) of the rights of review conferred by the Freedom of Information Act in relation to that determination; and (c) the procedures to be followed to exercise those rights of review	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 28(2)	Notify a person that access to a document containing information concerning research	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC

	Freedom of Information Act 1991			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		that is being, or is intended to be, carried out by or on behalf of the person is being sought under the Freedom of Information Act and seek that person's views on whether the document is an exempt document		
Agency	section 28(3)	Notify the relevant person: (a) that the agency has determined to provide access to the document; (b) of the rights of review conferred by the Freedom of Information Act in relation to that determination; and (c) the procedures to be followed to exercise those rights of review	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 29(3)	Confirm, vary or reverse a determination under Part 3 following an application for an internal review	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 29(4)	Refund any application fee paid in respect of the internal review if the agency varies or reverses a determination so that access to a document is given	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 33	Take reasonably practicable steps to assist an applicant to provide information to enable the identification of an agency's document to which access has been given	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 34(a)	Amend records in accordance with an application under section 30	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, IRMC

	Freedom of Information Act 1991			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Agency	section 34(a)	Refuse to amend records in accordance with an application under section 30	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 35	Refuse an application to amend records	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 36(1)	Notify applicant of determination regarding an application to amend records or that the agency does not hold the record	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 37(2)	Add to the agency's record a notation specifying that the applicant claims that the record is incomplete, incorrect, out-of-date or misleading and including any information which the applicant claims is required to bring the record up to date	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 37(2)	Notify the applicant of the nature of the notation	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 37(3)(a)	Provide a statement to a person to whom the agency discloses information stating that the person to whom the information relates claims that the information is incomplete, incorrect, out-of-date or misleading and setting out the particulars of the notation added to its records in compliance with section 37(2)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 37(3)(b)	Provide a statement as to the reasons for the agency's refusal to amend the records in accordance with the notation	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC

	Freedom of Information Act 1991			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Agency	section 38(3)	Confirm, vary or reverse a determination under Division 1, Part 4 following an internal review	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 39(5)(c)(i)	Participate in a settlement between the participants to a review	Chief Executive Officer	
Agency	section 39(5)(c)(ii)	Request a suspension of the proceedings under section 39 to allow an opportunity for a settlement to be negotiated	Chief Executive Officer	
Agency	section 39(7)	Cooperate in a process proposed by a relevant review authority for the purposes of the conduct of an external review	Chief Executive Officer	
Agency	section 39(9)(a)	Advise a relevant review authority for the purposes of the conduct of an external review that a determination of the agency was made on grounds of the public interest	Chief Executive Officer	
Agency	section 40(1)	Apply to South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal for a review of a determination by the relevant review authority on an external review on a question of law	Chief Executive Officer	
Agency	section 40(7)	Advise South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal that a determination of the agency was made on grounds of the public interest	Chief Executive Officer	
Agency	section 41(1)	Apply to South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal to receive evidence	Chief Executive Officer	

	Freedom of Information Act 1991			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		and hear argument in the absence of the public, the other party to the review and the party's representative in respect of a restricted document		
Agency	section 53(2a)	Waive, reduce or remit a fee or charge	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 53(3)	Review a fee or charge on application of the person required to pay the fee or charge and if appropriate reduce the fee or charge	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 53(5)	Recover a fee or charge as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Agency	section 54AA(a)	Furnish information to the Minister as required by notice in the *Gazette*	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 54AA(b)	Comply with requirement of the Minister regarding furnishing and keeping records	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	clause 3(b), Schedule 1	Provide notice that information would be protected from disclosure under a corresponding law of the Commonwealth or another State	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	clause 13(2)(b)(iii), Schedule 1	Approve a term of a contract which contains matter the disclosure of which would constitute a breach of contract or found an action for breach of confidence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	clause 13(6), Schedule 1	Notify the Minister of the approval of a term of a contract in accordance with clause 13(2)(b)(iii)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Freedom of Information (Fees and Charges) Regulations 2018			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Agency	regulation 5	Waive or remit fee or charge	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM

	Gas Act 1997			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 47(3)(b)	Agree to a gas entity carrying out work on public land owned by the council	Chief Executive Officer	MAP, MCD, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 47(7)	Refer a dispute between the council and a gas entity regarding whether work should be permitted on public land of the conditions on which work should be permitted to the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 47(9)(a)	Make representations to the Minister on questions at issue in the dispute	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 47(9)(b)	Settle a dispute with a gas entity by agreement	Chief Executive Officer	

	Heavy Vehicle National Law (schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Road manager	section 118(1)(b)	Consent to a mass or dimension exemption (notice) for a category of heavy vehicle	Chief Executive Officer	TA, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, AMC
Road manager	section 124(1)(b)	Consent to a mass or dimension exemption (permit) for a heavy vehicle	Chief Executive Officer	TA, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, AMC
Road manager	section 139(1)(b)	Consent to the grant of a class 2 heavy vehicle authorisation (notice)	Chief Executive Officer	TA, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, AMC
Road manager	section 145(1)(b)	Consent to the grant of a class 2 heavy vehicle authorisation (permit)	Chief Executive Officer	TA, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, AMC
Road manager	section 156(2)	Request an extension to the time periods in section 156(1)	Chief Executive Officer	TA, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, AMC
Road manager	section 156A(4)	Provide a written statement to the Regulator explaining the road manager's decision not to consent to the grant of a mass or dimension authority	Chief Executive Officer	TA, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, AMC
Road manager	section 159(2)	Notify the regulator that a route assessment is required for the road manager determining whether to give consent and the fee payable under law (if any) for the route assessment	Chief Executive Officer	TA, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, AMC
Road manager	section 159(4)(a)	Cease considering whether or not to provide consent pending the payment of a fee	Chief Executive Officer	TA, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, AMC

	Heavy Vehicle National Law (schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Road manager	section 160(1)	Require a condition on the mass or dimension authority that: (a) except in the case of a class 2 heavy vehicle authorisation (notice)—the condition that a stated road condition is imposed on the authority; or (b) in the case of a class 2 heavy vehicle authorisation (notice)—the condition that a stated road condition of a type prescribed by the national regulations is imposed on the authority	Chief Executive Officer	TA, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, AMC
Road manager	section 160(2)(a)	Provide a written statement to the Regulator explaining the road manager's decision to give consent to the grant of a mass or dimension authority subject to the condition	Chief Executive Officer	TA, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, AMC
Road manager	section 161(1)	Require a condition on the mass or dimension authority that a stated travel condition is imposed on the authority	Chief Executive Officer	TA, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, AMC
Road manager	section 161(2)	Provide a written statement to the Regulator explaining the road manager's decision to give consent to the grant of a mass or dimension authority subject to the condition	Chief Executive Officer	TA, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, AMC

	Heavy Vehicle National Law (schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Road manager	section 162(1)	Request the Regulator to impose a stated vehicle conditions on a mass or dimension authority	Chief Executive Officer	TA, MAP, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, AMC
Road manager	section 167(2)(b)	Provide notice of objection to the Regulator in relation to a proposed replacement authority	Chief Executive Officer	TA, MAP, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, AMC
Road manager	section 167(2)(b)	Seek an extension of time in which to lodge a notice of objection to a proposed replacement authority	Chief Executive Officer	TA, MAP, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, AMC
Road manager	section 167(2)(b)	Provide notice to Regulator that the road manager gives or refuses consent to a proposed replacement authority	Chief Executive Officer	TA, MAP, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, AMC
Road manager	section 169(1)	Consent to the grant of a mass or dimension authority for a trial period	Chief Executive Officer	TA, MAP, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, AMC
Road manager	section 170(3)	Lodge an objection with the Regulator in respect of the renewal of a mass or dimension authority for a further trial period	Chief Executive Officer	TA, MAP, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, AMC
Road manager	section 174(2)	Request the Regulator to amend the mass or dimension authority or cancel the authority	Chief Executive Officer	TA, MAP, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, AMC
Road manager	section 176(4)(c)	Consent to an amendment of a mass or dimension authority requested by the holder of the permit	Chief Executive Officer	TA, MAP, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, AMC

	Heavy Vehicle National Law (schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Road manager	section 178(2)	Request the Regulator to amend or cancel a mass or dimension authority	Chief Executive Officer	TA, MAP, MCG, MCS, AMC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Road manager	section 611(2)	Apply for a compensation order	Chief Executive Officer	TA, MAP, MCG, MCS, AMC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Road manager	section 612(2)(c)	Issue a certificate for the purposes of the assessment of a compensation order	Chief Executive Officer	TA, MAP, MCG, MCS, AMC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Public authority	section 613(1)	Provide a copy of a certificate to be submitted under section 612(2)(c) in a proceeding for a compensation order to the defendant at least 28 days prior to the date fixed for the hearing or the proceeding	Chief Executive Officer	TA, MAP, MCG, MCS, AMC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Road manager	section 643(2)	Undertake an internal review of a reviewable decision	Chief Executive Officer	MAP, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Road manager	section 645(5)	Provide notice of internal review decision and reasons for decision to the Regulator	Chief Executive Officer	MAP, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Road manager	section 646(6)(a)(ii)	Agree with the Regulator a longer period for undertaking an internal review	Chief Executive Officer	MAP, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Heavy Vehicle (Mass, Dimension and Loading) National Regulation (NSW) (as applied as a law of South Australia by section 6 of the *Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013*)			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Road manager	regulation 13(1)(b)	Consent to the Regulator making an HML declaration	Chief Executive Officer	
Road manager	regulation 14(3)	Require a condition on an HML declaration that stated intelligent access conditions are imposed on the use of a stated type of HML heavy vehicle under the higher mass limits in an area or on a route to which the declaration applies	Chief Executive Officer	
Road manager	regulation 14(4)(a)	Provide to the regulator written reasons for the road manager's decision to give consent to the making of the declaration subject to the condition	Chief Executive Officer	TA, MAP, AMC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Road manager	regulation 14(4)(a)	Provide to the regulator written reasons for the road manager's decision to give consent to the making of the declaration subject to the condition	Chief Executive Officer	TA, MAP, AMC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Road manager	regulation 15(4)(b)	Consent to the amendment of a map or list	Chief Executive Officer	TA, MAP, AMC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Road manager	regulation 18(2)	Request the Regulator to amend or cancel an HML declaration	Chief Executive Officer	TA, MAP, AMC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Heavy Vehicle (Mass, Dimension and Loading) National Regulation (NSW) (as applied as a law of South Australia by section 6 of the *Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013*)			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Road manager	regulation 22(1)(b)	Consent to the Regulator granting an HML permit for an HML heavy vehicle	Chief Executive Officer	TA, MAP, AMC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Road manager	regulation 29(4)(c)	Consent to an amendment to an HML permit sought by the holder of the permit	Chief Executive Officer	TA, MAP, AMC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Road manager	regulation 31(2)	Request the Regulator to amend or cancel an HML permit	Chief Executive Officer	TA, MAP, AMC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Road manager	regulation 41(1)	Consent to the declaration by the regulator of areas, roads and routes and major roads under regulation 40	Chief Executive Officer	TA, MAP, AMC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
	Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Public authority	section 18B(4)(a)	Report to the Office for Public Integrity in accordance with the directions issued under section 18B of the Independent Commissioner Against Corruption Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Public authority	section 18B(4)(b)	Report to the Office for Public Integrity any matter the council reasonably suspects involves corruption in public administration	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Heavy Vehicle (Mass, Dimension and Loading) National Regulation (NSW) (as applied as a law of South Australia by section 6 of the *Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013*)			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Public authority	section 18E(3)(a)	Produce a specified document or document relating to specified matter	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Public authority	section 18E(3)(b)	Produce a written statement of information about a specified matter or answer specified questions within a specified period and in a specified form and, if the written notice so requires, verify the statement by statutory declaration	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Public authority	section 18F(1)(b)	Act on a referral from the Office for Public Integrity	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Public authority	section 28	Produce a written statement of information about a specified matter or answer specified questions within a specified period and in a specified form and, if the person heading the investigation requires, verify the statement by statutory declaration	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Public authority	section 34(1)	Undertake a joint investigation with the Independent Commission Against Corruption	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Public authority	section 34(3)	Provide comments to the Independent Commission Against Corruption with respect to the terms of a notice issued under section 34(1) of the Independent Commission Against Corruption Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Heavy Vehicle (Mass, Dimension and Loading) National Regulation (NSW) (as applied as a law of South Australia by section 6 of the *Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013*)			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Public authority	section 36(1)(b)	Act on a referral from the Independent Commission Against Corruption	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Public authority	section 36(4)	Comply with direction or guidance given by the Independent Commission Against Corruption	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Public authority	section 36(7)	Comply with varied or further direction or guidance issued by the Independent Commission Against Corruption	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Public authority	section 36(8)	Provide comments to the Independent Commission Against Corruption	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Public authority	section 39A	Ensure each person who was the subject of an investigation in relation to a matter referred to the Council by the Independent Commission Against Corruption is informed of a determination of the council not to further investigate or deal with the matter	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Public authority	section 40(2)	Assist the Independent Commission Against Corruption in an evaluation of the practices, policies and procedures of the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Public authority	section 41(1)	Comply with recommendations of the Independent Commission Against Corruption	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Heavy Vehicle (Mass, Dimension and Loading) National Regulation (NSW) (as applied as a law of South Australia by section 6 of the *Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013*)			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Public authority	section 41(4)	Provide comments to the Independent Commission Against Corruption	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Public authority	section 44(1)	Assist public officers of the council to comply with requirements and directions issued under the Independent Commission Against Corruption Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Public authority/ prosecution authority	section 56A(1)(b)	Receive and use evidence or information for the purposes of any criminal investigation or proceedings, proceedings for the imposition of a penalty and any disciplinary investigation or action	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Public authority	Clause 9(6), Schedule 4	Act on a referral of the inspector	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Joint Criminal Rules 2022			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Public authority	rule 62.1	File an Information	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Labour Hire Licensing Act 2017			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Designated entity	section 16(1)	Lodge an objection with the Commissioner of Consumer Affairs to an application for a licence under section 15 of the *Labour Hire Licensing Act 2017*	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Designated entity	section 32(2)	Lodge an objection with the Commissioner of Consumer Affairs to an application for a licence to which section 31 of the *Labour Hire Licensing Act 2017* applies	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Designated entity	section 42(2)	Appeal against the grant of a licence to the District Court	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Designated entity	section 42(4)	Require the Commissioner for Consumer Affairs to provide reasons for the Commissioner's decision	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Land and Business (Sale and Conveyancing) Act 1994			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 7	Respond to enquiries regarding prescribed matters by a vendor of land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, MFKM

	Land and Business (Sale and Conveyancing) Act 1994			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 8	Respond to enquiries regarding prescribed matters by a vendor of a small business	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, MFKM
Council	section 12	Provide information regarding any charge or prescribed encumbrance over land within the council's area of which the council has the benefit or insurance under Division 3 of Part 5 of the *Building Work Contractors Act 1995* in relation to a building on land within the council's area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, MFKM

	Landscape South Australia Act 2019			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 17(4)(a)	Provide an up-to-date copy of the voters roll for the area of the council to the person conducting an election for the members of the regional landscape board	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 25(4)	Work collaboratively with the regional landscape board	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 32(7)	Consent to the Governor making a proclamation under sections 32(1), 32(2) or 32(6) in relation to infrastructure or land	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Landscape South Australia Act 2019			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		vested in or under the care, control or management of the council		
Council	section 37(1)(c)	Approve the delegation by a regional landscape board of a function or power vested in the regional landscape board under any Act to the council or an officer of the council	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Public authority	section 41(b)	Enter an arrangement with the regional landscape board to make use of the services of staff, equipment or facilities of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 47(7)	Consider any regional landscape plan in the performing of functions or the exercise of powers under any Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 51(5)(b)	Participate in consultation with the regional landscape board in regard to a prescribed levy proposal to the extent required by regulations	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 66(1)	Contribute to the costs of the regional landscape board performing its functions	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 67(1)	Pay contribution to the costs of the regional landscape board performing its functions	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC
Council	section 67(2)	Pay contribution to the costs of the regional landscape board performing its functions	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC
Council	section 69(10)	Apply to the regional landscape board for a refund of an amount of the regional landscape levy	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC

	Landscape South Australia Act 2019			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Public authority	section 72(6)(a)	Enter an arrangement with the regional landscape board for service of a notice to be effected as part of any other notice serviced by the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC
Public authority	section 72(6)(b)	Enter an arrangement with the regional landscape board for the collection of a levy to be effected by the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC
Relevant authority	section 101(6)	Make a submission to the Minister regarding proposed declaration of a prescribed water resource	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Relevant authority	section 103(3)	Appoint the Minister, a regional landscape board, a designated entity, a council or a council subsidiary in place of the council as the 'relevant authority'	Chief Executive Officer	
Relevant authority	section 104(3)	Grant a person a water management authorisation or permit to undertake an activity prescribed in sections 104(3)(e) or 104(3)(f) of the Landscape South Australia Act (except in the case of the discharge of water into a watercourse for the purpose of running the water down the watercourse for storage in a reservoir or other facility)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority	section 107(1)	Issue a notice to the owner of land in respect of an activity for which the council is the relevant authority as prescribed by section 103(2)(d) of the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Landscape South Australia Act 2019			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Relevant authority	section 107(2)(b)	Enter land and take action specified in a notice issued under section 107(1) of the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority	section 112(1)	Approve a form of application in respect of a permit for an activity for which the council is the relevant authority as prescribed by section 103(2)(d) of the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority	section 112(6)	Specify conditions on a permit for an activity for which the council is the relevant authority as prescribed by section 103(2)(d) of the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority	section 112(9)	Vary, suspend or revoke a permit for an activity for which the council is the relevant authority as prescribed by section 103(2)(d) of the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority	section 112(10)	Vary a permit for an activity for which the council is the relevant authority as prescribed by section 103(2)(d) of the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority	section 112(11)	Revoke a permit for an activity for which the council is the relevant authority as prescribed by section 103(2)(d) of the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority	section 112(12)	Revoke a permit for an activity for which the council is the relevant authority as prescribed	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Landscape South Australia Act 2019			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		by section 103(2)(d) of the Landscape South Australia Act		
Relevant authority	section 112(13)	Revoke a permit for an activity for which the council is the relevant authority as prescribed by section 103(2)(d) of the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority	section 112(14)	Serve notice of the variation or revocation of a permit	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority	section 113(2)	Give notice of an application for a permit in accordance with the regulations	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority	section 113(3)	Receive representations in relation to the granting or refusal of a permit	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority	section 113(4)	Forward a copy of representations in relation to the granting or refusal of a permit to the applicant and allow the applicant an opportunity to respond in writing	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority	section 113(6)	Allow a person who made a representation regarding the granting or refusal of a permit the opportunity to appear personally or by representative before the authority	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority	section 113(7)	Allow an applicant to appear personally or by representative before the authority	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority	section 113(8)(a)	Give notice to each person who made a representation to the authority of the authority's decision and the person's appeal	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Landscape South Australia Act 2019			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		rights under the Landscape South Australia Act		
Relevant authority	section 113(8)(b)	Give notice to the Environment, Resources and Development Court of the authority's decision and the names and addresses of persons who made representations under section 113 of the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority	section 113(13)	Provide for inspection and purchase written representations made under section 113 of the Landscape South Australia Act and the written response of the applicant	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 202(4)	Agree with the Minister that an officer of the council may be appointed as an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 219(3)	Receive notice from the Minister of a proposed management agreement that provides for the remission of council rates and provide submissions to the Minister on the proposed agreement	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Relevant authority	clause 89(4)(e) Schedule 5	Consent to property, assets, rights or liabilities vesting in or attaching to the Council	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Landscape South Australia (General) Regulations 2020			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	regulation 10(1)(b)	Make submissions to the regional landscape board	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 13(3)	Pay monies to the regional landscape board	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 14(9)	Furnish a regional landscape board with a reasonable estimate of the costs that the council expects to claim under regulation 14 of the Landscape South Australia (General) Regulations 2019	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	regulation 14(13)	Furnish a regional landscape board with an invoice setting out the amount the council is claiming and the calculations used by the council to determine the amount	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM

	Landscape South Australia (Water Management) Regulations 2020			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Relevant authority	regulation 22(2)	Determine the form of notice to be provided for the purpose of section 113(2)(c) of the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Landscape South Australia (Water Management) Regulations 2020			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Relevant authority	regulation 24(2)	Increase the period of time for the purposes of section 113(5) of the Landscape South Australia Act from the period prescribed in regulation 24(1) of the Landscape South Australia (Water Management) Regulations	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Liquor Licensing Act 1997			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 22(1)	Apply to the Court for a review of a decision of the Commissioner in relation to an application for or in relation to a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Prescribed body	section 37(5)	Participate in consultation with the Minister in relation to any proposed regulations declaring an area to be a prescribed area for the purposes of section 37 of the Liquor Licensing Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 69(3)(e)	Approval of an application for the extension of a trading area where the relevant area is under the control of the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC
Council	section 106(2)(b)	Lodge a complaint under section 106(1) regarding unduly offensive, annoying,	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC

	Liquor Licensing Act 1997			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		disturbing or inconvenient activity, noise or behaviour relating to licensed premises		
Council	section 106(4)	Request that the matter proceed direct to a hearing	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC
Council	section 106(5)	Request that the Commissioner determine the matter	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC
Council	section 106(6)(a)	Make submissions in regard to the matter to the Commissioner or Court	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC
Council	section 120(2)(c)	Lodge a complaint under section 120(1) alleging that proper grounds for disciplinary action exist against a specified person	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC
Council	section 128E(1)	Prepare a draft local liquor accord	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC
Council	section 128H(3)	Request a variation of a local liquor accord	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 128H(5)	Request the Commissioner to add or remove the council as a party to a local liquor accord	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 128H(6)	Request the Commissioner to terminate a local liquor accord	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 128H(7)	Seek the consent of the other parties to a local liquor accord prior to request the Commissioner to terminate the local liquor accord	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 131(1ab)	Prohibit the consumption or possession or both of liquor in a public place within the	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Liquor Licensing Act 1997			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		council area during a specified period by notice published in the *Gazette*		
Council	section 131(1ad)	Provide a copy of notice published under section 131(1ab) to the Commissioner of Police	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 131(1c)	Vary or revoke a notice published under section 131(1ab)	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 7(a)	Plan at the local and regional level for the development and future requirements of the council area	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 7(b)	Provide services and facilities that benefit its area, its ratepayers and residents, and visitors to the council area	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 7(ba)	Determine appropriate financial contribution to be made by ratepayers to resources of the council	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 7(c)	Provide for the welfare, well-being and interests of individuals and groups within the council's community	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 7(d)	Take measures to protect the council area from natural and other hazards and to mitigate the effects of such hazards	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 7(e)	Manage, develop, protect, restore, enhance and conserve the environment in an ecologically sustainable manner, and to improve amenity	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 7(f)	Provide infrastructure for the council's community and for development within its area (including infrastructure that helps to protect any part of the local or broader community from any hazard or other event, or that assists in the management of any area)	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 7(g)	Promote the council area and to provide an attractive climate and locations for the development of business, commerce, industry and tourism	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 7(h)	Establish or support organisations or programs that benefit people in the council area or local government generally	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 7(i)	Manage and, if appropriate, develop, public areas vested in, or occupied by, the council	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 7(j)	Manage, improve and develop resources available to the council	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 7(k)	Undertake other functions and activities conferred by or under an Act	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 12(1)	Publish a notice in the *Gazette* altering the composition of the council or dividing, or redividing, the area of the council into wards, altering the division of the area of the council into wards or abolishing the division of the area of the council into wards	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 12(2)	Publish a notice in the *Gazette* changing the council from a municipal council to a district council or vice versa, altering the name of the council or the name of the area of the council, or giving a name to, or altering the name of, a ward	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 12(3)	Undertake a review under section 12 of the Local Government Act	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 12(4)	Undertake a review under section 12 of the Local Government Act at least once in each relevant period prescribed by the regulations	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 12(5)	Initiate the preparation of a representation review report and form the opinion a person is qualified to address the representation and governance issues	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	Section 12(7)	Undertake public consultation	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 12(11)	Finalise the council report	Chief Executive Officer	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 12(11a)	Refer the report to Electoral Commissioner	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 12(11e)(a)	Take such action as is necessary (including by altering report)	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 12(11e)(b)	Comply with requirements of section 12(7)	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 12(11e)(c)	Refer the report to the Electoral Commissioner under section 12(12)	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 12(12)	Refer report to the Electoral Commissioner	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 12(12a)	Include with the report copies of any written submissions if received	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 12(15)(b)	Provide for the operation of any proposal recommended in the council's report by notice in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 12(16)(a)	Take action on a report referred back to the council by the Electoral Commissioner	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 12(16)(b)	Refer report back to the Electoral Commissioner	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 12(17)	Comply with requirements of section 12(7) (unless determine alteration of report is of a minor nature only)	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 12(24)	Undertake a review within period specified by the Electoral Commissioner	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 13(1)	Publish a notice in the *Gazette* changing the council from a municipal council to a district	Chief Executive Officer	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		council or vice versa, altering the name of the council or the name of the area of the council, or altering the name of a ward		
Council	section 13(2)(a)	Give public notice of the proposal to change the council from a municipal council to a district council or vice versa, alter the name of the council or the name of the area of the council, or alter the name of a ward	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 13(2)(b)	Invite written submissions	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 13(2)(b)(a)	Publish a copy of the public notice in a newspaper circulating within the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 13(2)(c)	Give any person who makes a written submission in response to an invitation an opportunity to appear personally or by representative before the council or a council committee to be heard on the submission	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 28(1)(c)	Refer a proposal for the making of a proclamation under Chapter 3 of the Local Government Act to the South Australian Local Government Grants Commission	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 31(2)(b)	Participate in consultation with the South Australian Local Government Grants Commission on the appointment of an investigator	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 31(10)(c)	Participate in consultation with the South Australian Local Government Grants	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		Commission on a recommendation that a proposal referred to the Commission not proceed		
Council	section 36(1)(a)	Exercise the legal capacity of a natural person, including entering into contracts or arrangements, suing and being sued and acting in conjunction with another council or authority or person	Chief Executive Officer - Conditional	GMCG, GMCS, GMI - conditional within procurement and financial delegations
Council	section 36(1)(c)	Do anything necessary, expedient or incidental to performing or discharging the council's functions or duties or achieving the council's objectives	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 36(2)	Act outside the council area to the extent necessary or expedient to the performance of the council's functions or in order to provide services to an unincorporated area of the State	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 37(b)	Authorise an officer, employee or agent to enter into a contract on behalf of the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI - conditional within procurement and financial delegations
Council	section 41(1)	Establish a committee	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 41(2)	Determine the role of the committee	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 41(3)	Determine the membership of the committee	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 41(4)	Appoint a presiding member or make provision for the appointment of a presiding member	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 41(6)	Appoint the principal member as an ex officio member of the committee	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 41(8)	Determine the reporting and other accountability requirements applying to a committee	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 42(3)	Obtain the approval of the Minister to the conferral of corporate status on a council subsidiary	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 43(3)	Obtain the approval of the Minister to the conferral of corporate status on a regional subsidiary	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 44(6)	Cause a separate record to be kept of all delegations under section 44 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 44(6a)	Review the delegation in force under section 44 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 45(1)	Nominate a place as the council's principal office	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 45(2)	Determine the hours during which the principal office of the council will be open for the transaction of business	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 45(3)	Consult with the local community regarding the manner, places and times at which the council's offices will be open to the public and any significant changes to these arrangements	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 46(1)	Engage in a commercial enterprise or activity in the performance of the council's functions	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 46(2)(a)	Establish a business in connection with a commercial project	Not Delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 46(2)(b)	Participate in a joint venture, trust, partnership or other similar body in connection with a commercial project	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 47(2)(b)	Participate in the formation of, or become a member of, a company limited by guarantee established as a national association to promote and advance the interests of an industry in which local government has an interest	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 48(aa1)	Develop and maintain prudential management policies, practices and procedures for the assessment of projects	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 48(1)	Obtain a report addressing the prudential issues set out in section 48(2)	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 48(6)	Take steps to prevent the disclosure of specific information in order to protect its commercial value or to avoid disclosing the	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		financial affairs of a person (other than the council)		
Council	section 49(a1)	Maintain procurement policies, practices and procedures directed towards: (a) obtaining value in the expenditure of public money; (b) providing for ethical and fair treatment of participants; and (c) ensuring probity, accountability and transparency in procurement operations	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 49(1)	Prepare and adopt policies on contracts and tenders, including policies on the following: (a) the contracting out of services; (b) competitive tendering and the use of other measures to ensure that services are delivered cost-effectively; (c) the use of local goods and services; and (d) the sale or disposal of land or other assets.	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 49(3)	Alter or substitute a policy under section 49 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 50(1)	Prepare and adopt a public consultation policy	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 50(5)	Alter or substitute the public consultation policy	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 50(6)(c)	Prepare a document setting out the council's proposal to adopt a public consultation policy or to alter or substitute a public consultation policy	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 50(6)(d)	Publish in a newspaper circulating within the area of the council a notice of the proposal inviting interested persons to make submissions	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 50(6)(e)	Consider submissions	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 50(7)	Determine that the alteration of a public consultation policy is of minor significance that would attract little (or no) community interest	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 50(8)	Provide a copy of a policy of the council under section 50 of the Local Government Act for inspection at the principal office of the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 50(9)	Provide for the purchase of a copy of a policy of the council under section 50 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 54(1)(d)	Grant a leave of absence from council	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 54(1)(d)	Remove from office on the ground that the member has been absent from three or more consecutive ordinary meetings of the council	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 57(6)	Recover amount of a liability incurred in contravention of section 57 of the Local Government Act as a debt from the members of the councils at the time the contract was made or lease was entered	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 68(3b)	Apply to SACAT for an order disqualifying member of the council from the office of member under the Local Government Act	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 70(a1)	Publish prescribed details contained in the Register	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 75F(1)	Prepare and adopt behavioural support policies	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 75F(5)	Alter or substitute a behavioural support policy	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 75F(6)	Undertake public consultation before adopting, altering or substituting a behavioural support policy	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 75F(7)(a)	Review the operation of the behavioural support policies and consider whether to adopt additional behavioural support policies	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 75F(7)(b)	Consider whether to adopt behavioural support policies	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 77(1)	Provide reimbursement of prescribed expenses of a member of council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 80	Take out a policy of insurance ensuring every member of the council and a spouse or domestic partner or another person who may be accompanying a member of the councils against the risks associated with the performance or discharge of official functions or duties by members	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 80A(1)	Prepare a training and development policy for members	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 80A(2b)	Suspend a member from office of member of the council for failure to comply with the prescribed mandatory requirements	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 80A(2e)	Revoke the suspension if satisfied the member has complied with the prescribed mandatory requirements and give public notice of the revocation	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 80A(2f)	Apply to SACAT for an order disqualifying the member from office of member of the council	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 80A(3)	Alter or substitute a training and development policy for members	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 80B(1)(a)	Suspend a member subject to a relevant interim intervention order from the office of	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		member of the council where person protected by the order is another member		
Council	section 80B(3)	Revoke a suspension	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 80B(9)	Apply to SACAT for an order disqualifying the member from the office of member of the council	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 84(3)	Keep notice on public display and continue to publish notice in accordance with section 132(1)(a) of the Local Government Act until completion of meeting	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 87(1)	Determine the times and places at which ordinary meetings of a council committee will be held	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 88(3)	Keep notice on public display and continue to publish notice in accordance with section 132(1)(a) of the Local Government Act until completion of meeting	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 89(1)(b)	Determine procedures to apply to a meeting of a council committee	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 90A(1)	Hold or arrange for the holding of an information or briefing session to which more than 1 member of the council is invited to attend or be involved in for the purposes of providing information or a briefing	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 90A(4)	Order that an information or briefing session be closed to the public	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 90A(5)	If an order under section 90A(4) of the Local Government Act is made, to make a record of the matters specified in section 90A(5)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 90A(7)	Comply with the requirements of the regulations regarding the publication of prescribed information	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 91(3)	Supply each member of the council with a copy of council or council committee minutes within 5 days of the meeting	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 91(9)(c)	Revoke an order made under section 91(7) of the Local Government Act	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 92(1)	Prepare a code of practice relating to the principles, policies, procedures and practices that the council will apply for the purposes of the operation of Parts 3 and 4 the Local Government Act	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 92(2)	Review code of practice	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 92(3)	Alter or substitute a new code of practice	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 92(5)	Undertake public consultation on proposed code, alterations or substitute code	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 93(1)	Convene a meeting of electors of the council area or part of the council area	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 93(11)	Supply each member of the council with a copy of the minutes of proceedings within 5 days of a meeting of electors	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 93(14)	Determine the procedure to be observed to make a nomination for the purposes of sections 93(3)(a)(ii) or 93(3)(b)(ii) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 94(6)	Make submissions to the Minister	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 94(7)	Comply with a direction of the Minister under section 94(5) of the Local Government Act	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 97(6)(b)	Determine a person has appropriate qualifications or experience in human resource management	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 98(3)	Invite applications including by advertising on website and take other action	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 98(3)	Determine website to advertise invitation for applications	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 98(4a)(a)	Appoint at least one person to selection panel not being a member or employee	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 98(7)(b)	Determine a person has appropriate qualifications or experience in human resource management	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 102A(3)(b)	Determine a person has appropriate qualifications or experience in human resource management	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 106(2)	Pay contribution to another council	Chief Executive Office	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 106(3)	Recover a contribution from another council as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 106(4)	Provide details of the service of an employees or former employee to another council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 106(5)	Hold and apply a contribution under section 106 of the Local Government Act as prescribed by regulation	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 111(b)	Declare that an officer or an officer of a class is subject to subdivision 2, Part 4, Chapter 7 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 120A(1)	Prepare and adopt employee behavioural standards	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 120A(4)	Alter or substitute employee behavioural standards	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 120A(5)	Consult with any registered industrial association that represents interests of employees of councils before adopting,	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MPC

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		altering or substituting employee behavioural standards		
Council	section 120A(6)a)	Review the operation of the employee behavioural standards	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MPC
Council	section 120A(6)(b)	Consider whether to adopt employee behavioural standards	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 122(1)	Develop a strategic management plan	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 122(1a)(a)	Develop a long-term financial plan	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 122(1a)(b)	Develop an infrastructure and asset management plan	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 122(1c)	Provide information relating to long-term financial plan and infrastructure and asset management plan to designated authority	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 122(1e)	Provide to the designated authority all relevant information on the matters specified in this section in accordance with guidelines determined by designated authority	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 122(1h)	Ensure advice provided by designated authority and any response of the Council is published in the Council's annual business plan (draft and adopted) in the relevant financial year and subsequent financial year (until next relevant financial year)	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 122(1j)	Provide to the designated authority within time and in manner specified in notice information the designated authority reasonably requires.	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 122(4)	Review strategic management plans	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 122(6)	Adopt a process to ensure that members of the public are given reasonable opportunity to be involved in the development and review of the council's strategic management plans	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 123(3)(a)	Prepare a draft annual business plan	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 123(3)(b)	Follow relevant steps in the public consultation policy in regard to the draft annual business plan	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 123(5)	Ensure that copies of the draft annual business plan are available at the meeting under section 123(4)(a)(i) of the Local Government Act, and for inspection and purchase (at the principal office of the council and on the council's website	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 123(5a)	Provide a facility for asking and answering questions and the receipt of submissions on the council's website	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 123(9)(a)(i)	Prepare a summary of the annual business plan	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 123(9)(a)(ii)	Provide a copy of the summary of the annual business plan to ratepayers	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 124(1)(a)	Keep accounting records	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 125	Implement and maintain appropriate policies, practices and procedures of internal control	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 127(1)	Prepare financial statements, notes and other statement or documents as required by the regulations	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 127(3)	Provide statements to auditor	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 127(4)	Submit a copy of audited statements to persons or bodies prescribed by the regulations	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 128(2)	Appoint an auditor on the recommendation of the council's audit committee	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 128(9)	Provide information prescribed in section 128(9) of the Local Government Act in the council's annual report	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 130A(1)	Request auditor or other suitably qualified person to examine a report on any matter relating to financial management, or the efficient and economy with which the council manages or uses its resources to achieve its objectives	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 131(1)	Prepare annual report	Chief Executive Officer	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 131(4)	Provide a copy of the annual report to each council member	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 131(5)	Submit a copy of the annual report to the persons or bodies prescribed by regulation	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 131(7)	Provide an abridged or summary version of the annual report to electors in the council area.	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 131A(1)	Provide to the Minister the material specified in Schedule 4 of the Local Government Act and any other information specified by the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 132(1)(a)	Publish a document referred to in Schedule 5 of the Local Government Act on a website determined by chief executive officer	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 132(1)(b)	Provide a printed copy of a document referred to in Schedule 5 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 132(3a)	Publish a document or part of a document on a website determined by the chief executive officer where an order under section 91(7) of the Local Government Act expires or ceases to apply	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 132A	Implement and maintain appropriate policies, practices and procedures to ensure compliance with statutory requirements and	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		achievement and maintenance of good public administration		
Council	section 133	Obtain funds as permitted by the Local Government Act or other Act	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 135(1)	Provide security	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 135(2)(a)	Assign a distinguishing classification to a debenture	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 135(2)(b)	Appoint a trustee for the debenture holders	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 137	Expend funds in the performance or discharge of the council's powers, functions or duties under the Local Government Act or other Acts	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 139(1)	Invest money under the council's control	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 139(5)	Obtain and consider independent and impartial advice regarding the investment of funds	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 140	Review performance of investments at least annually	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 141(1)	Accept a gift	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 141(2)	Carry out the terms of a trust applying to a gift	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 141(3)	Apply to the Supreme court for an order varying the terms of a trust for which the council is the trustee	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 141(4)	Give notice of an application to the Supreme Court by public notice and in such other manner as directed by the Supreme Court	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 141(6)	Publish an order made by the Supreme Court under section 141(5) of the Local Government Act in the Gazette	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 142(1)	Take out and maintain insurance to cover the council's civil liabilities at least to the extent prescribed by the regulations	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 142(3)	Take out membership of the Local Government Association Mutual Liability Scheme	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 143(1)	Write off bad debts	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 144(1)	Recovery of fees, charges, expenses or other amounts as a debt by action in a court of competent jurisdiction	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 144(2)	Provide notice of a fee, charge, expense or other amount relating to something done in respect of a rateable property to the owner or occupier of the property	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 144(2)	Recovery of a fee, charge, expense or other amount relating to something done in respect	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		of a rateable property as if the fee, charge, expense or other amount was a rate on the property		
Council	section 151(5)(d)	Prepare a report on a proposed change to the basis of the rating any land, the valuation of land for the purpose of rating or imposition of rates on land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 151(5)(e)	Follow the relevant steps in the public consultation policy with respect to a proposed change to the basis of the rating any land, the valuation of land for the purpose of rating or imposition of rates on land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 151(8)	Provide copies of the report required by section 151(5)(d) of the Local Government Act at the meeting held under section 151(7)(a)(i) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 156(10)	Extend the time period for lodging an objection	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 156(11)	Decide an objection to attribution of a particular use to land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 156(12)	Participate in a review of an attribution of a particular use to land by South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 156(14a)(a)	Prepare a report on a proposed change to the differentiating factor in relation to land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 156(14a)(b)	Follow the relevant steps in the public consultation policy with respect to a on a proposed change to the differentiating factor in relation to land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 156(14e)	Provide copies of the report required by section 156(14a)(a) of the Local Government Act at the meeting held under section 156(14d)(a)(i) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 159(1)	Determine the manner and form of an application for a rebate of rates	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 159(3)	Grant a rebate of rates	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC, RO
Council	section 159(4)	Increase a rebate of rates	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC, RO
Council	section 159(10)	Determine that proper cause for a rebate of rates no longer applies	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC, RO
Council	section 159(11)	Recover rates, or rates at an increased level, proportionate to the remaining part of the financial year if an entitlement to a rebate of rates no longer applies	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC, RO
Council	section 161(1)	Grant a rebate of rates greater than 75% on land used for service delivery or administration by a community service organisation	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC, RO

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 165(1)	Grant a rebate of rates greater than 75% on land occupied by a school and being used for educational purposes	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC, RO
Council	section 165(2)	Grant a rebate of rates greater than 75% on land being used by a university or university college to provide accommodation and other forms of support on a not-for-profit basis	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC, RO
Council	section 166(1)	Grant a rebate of rates or service charges in prescribed circumstances	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 166(2)	Attach conditions to the granting of a rebate of rates or service charges under section 166(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 167(1)	Adopt valuations	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 167(6)	Publish a notice of the adoption of valuations in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 168(1)	Request the Valuer-General to value land in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 168(2)	Furnish information to the Valuer-General requested information	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 168(3)(b)	Enter valuation into the assessment record	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 168(3)(c)	Provide notice to the principal ratepayer in respect of land of the valuation of that land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC, RO

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 169(3)(b)	Allow an extension of time in which to object to the valuation of land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 169(5)	Refer an objection to the valuation of land to the valuer who made the valuation with a request to reconsider the valuation	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 169(7)	Provide written notice to an objector of the outcome of the objection	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 169(10)	Refer request for a review of the valuation of land to the Valuer-General	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 169(11)	Make representations to the valuer in regard to the valuation of land which is the subject of the objection	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 169(15)	Participate in a review of a valuation of land by South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 169(16)	Pay the prescribed fee to the Valuer-General	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 170	Publish a notice of the declaration of a rate or service charge in the Gazette and a newspaper circulating in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC
Council	section 173(5)	Determine a review of the outcome of a request to alter the assessment record	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 173(6)	Provide written notice of decision on review	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 173(7)	Participate in a review of decision of council	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 174(1)	Provide the assessment record for inspection at the principal offices of the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 174(2)	Provide for the purchase of an entry in the assessment record	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 178(3)	Recover rates as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 178(4)	Provide written notice requiring a lessee or licensee of land to pay rent or other consideration to the council under the lease or licence in satisfaction of the liability for rates	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 178(6)	Remit a charge payable under section 178(5) of the Local Government Act in whole or in part	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 179(2)	Adopt a valuation of land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 179(5)	Refund rates that have been paid to a principal ratepayer if land ceases to be rateable land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 180(1)	Provide a rates notice to the principal ratepayer	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC, RO
Council	section 181(2)	Determine the day on which an instalment of rates falls due	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 181(3)	Adjust the months in which instalments of rates are payable	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 181(4)(b)	Agree with a principal ratepayer the dates on which instalments of rates are payable	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 181(5)	Provide rates notice to principal ratepayer	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 181(7a)	Agree with a principal ratepayer to vary the period for the provision of a rates notice	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 181(9)	Remit the whole or any part of an amount payable under section 181(8) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 181(11)	Grant discounts or other incentives in relation to the payment of rates	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 181(12)(b)	Impose a surcharge or administrative levy not exceeding 1 per cent of the rates payable in a particular financial year with respect to the payment of rates by instalments	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 181(13)	Impose different requirements than those under section 181 of the Local Government Act in relation to the payment of separate rates or service rates	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 181(15)	Determine that rates of a particular kind will be payable in more than four instalments in a particular financial year	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 182(1)(a)	Postpone payment of rates	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 182(1)(b)	Remit the whole or part payment of rates	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 182(2)(a)	Impose a condition that the ratepayer pay interest on postponed rates	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 182(2)(b)	Impose other conditions on the postponement of rates	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 182(2)(c)	Revoke a postponement of rates	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 182(3)	Postpone the payment of rates	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 182(4)	Grant a remission of rates	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 182(5)	Require a ratepayer to verify an entitlement to the remission of rates	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 182(6)	Revoke a determination under section 182(4) of the Local Government Act to remit rates	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 182A(1)	Receive an application for a postponement of the payment of the prescribed proportion of rates for the current or a future financial year	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 182A(2)	Determine the manner and form of an application under section 182A(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 182A(3)(a)	Reject an application under section 182A(1) of the Local Government Act in accordance with the regulations	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 182A(3)(b)	Impose conditions on the postponement of rates in accordance with the regulations	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 183	Apply amount received in respect of rates in manner prescribed by section 183 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 184(1)	Sell land where an amount of rates in respect of the land has been in arrears for more than three years	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 184(2)	Send a notice to the principal ratepayer	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 184(3)	Send a copy of the notice sent to the principal ratepayer to any other owner of the land, any registered mortgagee, the holder of any caveat over the land and, if the land is held from the Crown under a lease, licence or agreement to purchase, to the Minister who is responsible for the administration of the *Crown Lands Act 1929*.	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 184(4)(a)	Place a copy of the notice sent to the principal ratepayer in a newspaper circulating throughout the State	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 184(4)(b)	Leave a copy of the notice sent to the principal ratepayer at a conspicuous place on the land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 184(6)	Set a reserve price for the auction	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 184(7)	Seek the consent of the Minister who is responsible for the administration of the	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		Crown Lands Act 1929 to have the land sold by public auction		
Council	section 184(8)	Advertise an auction to sell land under section 184 of the Local Government Act in a newspaper circulating throughout the State	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 184(9)	Call off an auction	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 184(10)	Sell land by private contract	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 184(11)	Apply money receive in respect of the sale of land under section 184 of the Local Government Act as prescribed in section 184(11)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 184(12)	Deal with money under the *Unclaimed Money Act 1891*	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 185(1)	Apply to the Minister who is responsible for the administration of the *Crown Lands Act 1929* for an order under section 185 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 186(2)(a)	Repay an amount of overpaid rates	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 186(2)(a)	Credit an amount of overpaid rates against future liabilities for rates on the land subject to the overpaid rates	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 186(2)(b)	Take action to recover an additional amount in arrears payable on account of an alteration of the valuation or decision	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 186(2)(b)	Give notice to recover an additional amount in arrears payable on account of an alteration of the valuation or decision	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 186(5)	Refund an amount to a person ceasing to be a ratepayer	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 187(1)	Issue a certificate stating the amount of any liability for rates or charges on the land and any amount received on account of rates or charges that is held in credit against future liabilities for rates or charges on the land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC, RO
Council	section 187A(5)(b)	Receive a report from the Ombudsman	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 187B(5)	Receive a report from the Ombudsman	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 187B(6)	Provide a written response to the Ombudsman and complainant	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 187B(7)	Grant a rebate or remission of any rate or service charge, or of any charge, fine or interest	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 188(1)(a)	Impose fees and charges for the use of any property or facility owned, controlled, managed or maintained by the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 188(1)(b)	Impose fees and charges for services supplied to a person at his or her request	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 188(1)(c)	Impose fees and charges for carrying out work at a person's request	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 188(3)	Provide for: (a) specific fees and charges; (b) maximum fees and charges and minimum fees and charges; (c) annual fees and charges; (d) the imposition of fees or charges according to specified conditions or circumstances; (e) the variation of fees or charges according to specified factors; (f) the reduction, waiver or refund, in whole or in part, of fees or charges.	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 188(5)(b)	Fix, vary or revoke fees and charges for the purposes of section 188(1)(a), 188(1)(b) and 188(1)(c) of the Local Government Act	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 188(7)	Take reasonable steps to bring a variation of a fee or charge to the notice of a person who may be affected	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 190	Agree to acquire land	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 191(1)	Seek the Minister's consent to acquire land compulsorily	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 191(1)	Acquire land compulsorily	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 191(2)	Acquire land compulsorily	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 192(4)	Publish a copy of a resolution under section 192(1) of the Local Government Act in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 193(2)	Follow steps on public consultation policy in respect of a proposal to exclude land from classification as community land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 193(3)	Obtain approval of owner of land to exclude land from classification as community land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 193(6)	Give notice in the Gazette of a resolution to exclude land from classification as community land or to classify land as community land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 194(2)(a)	Prepare and make publicly available a report on a proposal to revoke the classification of community land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 194(2)(b)	Follow steps on public consultation policy in respect of a proposal to revoke the classification of land as community land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 194(3)(a)	Submit the proposal to revoke the classification of land as community land with a report on all submissions made in respect of the proposal to the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 194(4)	Participate in consultation with the Minister	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 195(2)	Giver notice of the revocation of the classification of land as community land to the Registrar-General	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 196(1)	Prepare and adopt a management plan for community land	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Adelaide City Council	section 196(1a)	Prepare and adopt a management plan for the Adelaide Park Lands	N/A	
Council	section 196(4)	Consult with the owner of land at an appropriate stage in the preparation of a management plan	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 197(1)(a)	Make copies of a proposed management plan available or inspection of purchase at the council's principal office	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 197(1)(b)	Follow the relevant steps in the council's public consultation policy	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 197(3)	Give public notice of the adoption of the management plan	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 198(1)	Amend or revoke a management plan	Not delegated and retained by Council	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 198(2)	Undertake public consultation of a proposal to amend or revoke a management plan	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 198(4)	Give public notice of the adoption of a proposal to amend or revoke a management plan	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 199	Manage community land in accordance with any relevant management plan	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 200(1)	Approve the use of community land for a business purpose	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCA, TEL
Council	section 200(3)	Impose conditions on an approval to use community land for a business purpose	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 201(1)	Sell or otherwise dispose of an interest in land	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 202(1)	Grant a lease or licence over community land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, MFKM
Council	section 202(2)	Follow the relevant steps in the council's public consultation policy in regard to granting a lease or licence relating to community land	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 207(1)	Keep a register of community land in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP
Council	section 207(2)(c)	Determine that the register of community land in the council area will consist of a computer record	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP
Council	section 208(4)	Cause a copy of a resolution declaring a road or land to be a public road or preserving an easement to be published in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 209(3)	Enter an agreement in regard to the ownership of fixture and equipment installed on a public road	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 210(1)	Declare a private road to be a public road	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 210(2)(a)	Give written notice to the owner of the private road of a proposed declaration	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 210(2)(ab)	Give written notice to the holder of a registered interest over the private road of a proposed declaration	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 210(2)(b)	Give public notice to the owner of the private road of a proposed declaration	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 210(5)	Publish a declaration under section 210 of the Local Government Act in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 210(7)	Furnish a copy of a declaration under section 210 of the Local Government Act to the Registrar-General	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 211(1)(a)	Enter an agreement with the Commissioner of Highways or other authority that has the care, control and management of a highway	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 211(1)(b)	Act in accordance with a notice issued by the Commissioner of Highways	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 212(1)	Carry out roadwork in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, MAP
Council	section 212(1)	Enter an agreement with another council to carry out roadwork in that other council's area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, MAP

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 212(2)	Do anything reasonably necessary for, or incidental to, roadwork	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, MAP
Council	section 212(3)(b)	Consult with the Commissioner of Highways	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, MAP
Council	section 212(3)(c)(i)	Obtain the agreement of the owner of a private road	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, MAP
Council	section 212(3)(c)(ii)	Give notice to the owner of a private road and a reasonable opportunity to make representations on proposed roadwork	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, MAP
Council	section 212(3)(c)(ii)	Consider any representations by the owner of a private road on proposed roadwork	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, MAP
Council	section 212(3)(d)	Obtain the agreement of the owner of private land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, MAP
Council	section 213(1)	Recover the whole cost or an agreed contribution to the cost of roadworks undertaken by agreement	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, MCO, MAP
Council	section 213(2)	Recover the cost of roadwork to repair damage to a road from the person who damaged a road or is the owner of infrastructure which damaged the road	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, MCO, MAP
Council	section 213(3)(a)	Recover the cost of roadwork on private land or a contribution to the cost of the work determined by the council as a debt from the owner of the private land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, MCO, MAP

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 214(2)(a)	Agree the amount of contribution to roadwork with another council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, MCO, MAP
Council	section 214(2)(b)	Seek a determination by a court as to the amount of contribution to roadwork to be paid by another council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 214(3)	Give notice to another council of proposed roadwork and provide reasonable opportunity to that other council to make representations	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, MAP
Council	section 215(2)	Carry out roadwork to allow water from a road to drain into adjoining property	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, MAP
Council	section 215(4)	Give notice to the owner of land in regard to the proposed action to drain water into the land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, MAP
Council	section 216(1)	Issue an order requiring the owner of private land to carry out specified road work or improve the road	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, MAP
Council	section 217(1)	Issue an order requiring the owner of a structure or equipment installed in, on, across, under or over a road to carry out specified road work by way of maintenance or repair or move the structure or equipment to allow the council to carry out roadwork	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, MAP
Council	section 217(2)(a)	Take action under an order issued under section 217(1) of the Local Government Act if	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, MAP

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		it is not complied with by the owner of the structure or equipment		
Council	section 217(2)(a)	Recover the cost of taking action under section 217(2)(a) of the Local Government Act as a debt from the owner of the structure or equipment	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, MAP
Council	section 218(1)	Issue an order requiring the owner of land adjoining a road to carry out specified work to construct, remove or repair a crossing place from the road to the land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, MAP
Council	section 219(1)	Assign a name to a public or private road, or to a public place, or change the name of a public or private road, or a public place	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 219(1a)	Assign a name to a public road created by land division	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 219(2)(a)	Give notice to an adjoining council of a proposed road name change where the road runs into the adjoining council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 219(2)(b)	Consider any representations of an adjoining council in response to a notice under section 219(2)(a) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 219(3)(a)	Notify the Registrar-General, the Surveyor-General and the Valuer-General of the assignment of a road name or change of a road name	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 219(3)(b)	Provide information to the Registrar-General, the Surveyor-General and the Valuer-General about the name of roads and public places in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 219(4)	Provide public notice on the assigning or changing of a road name	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 219(5)	Prepare and adopt a policy on the assigning of road names	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 219(6)	Alter or substitute a policy on the assigning of road names	Not delegated and retained by Council	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 219(7)	Publish notice of adopting or altering a policy on the assigning of road name in the Gazette, in a newspaper circulating within the council area and on a website determined by the chief executive	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 220(1)	Adopt a numbering system for buildings and allotments adjoining the road	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 220(1a)	Assign a number to all buildings and allotments adjoining a public road	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, TODA, MAP, MFKM
Council	section 220(2)	Alter or substitute a new numbering system	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, TODA, MAP, MFKM, RO
Council	section 220(3)	Give public notice of the adoption, alteration or substitution of a numbering system for a particular road	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI MCD, TODA, MAP, MFKM, RO

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 220(4)	Notify the Valuer-General of a decision to adopt, alter or substitute of a numbering system	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, TODA, MAP, MFKM, RO
Council	section 220(6)	Request the owner of land to ensure that the appropriate number for the owner's building or allotment is displayed in a form directed or approved by the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, TODA, MAP, MFKM, RO
Council	section 221(1)	Grant an authorisation to alter a public road	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 222(1)	Grant a permit authorising the use of a public road for business purposes	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCA, TEL, EC
Council	section 223(1)	Follow the relevant steps in the council's public consultation policy	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 223(2)	Give written notice of the proposal to agencies prescribe by regulation	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 224(1)	Attach conditions to an authorisation or permit	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 224(2)	Comply with any requirements prescribed by the regulations in relation to attaching conditions under section 224(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCA, TEL, MAP
Council	section 225(1)	Cancel an authorisation or permit	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MAP, MCA, TEL, EC

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 225(2)(a)	Give the holder of an authorisation or permit written notice of the proposed cancellation of the authorisation or permit	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MAP, MCA, TEL, EC
Council	section 225(2)(b)	Consider any representation by the holder of an authorisation or permit	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MAP, MCA, TEL, EC
Council	section 225(3)	Determine a shorter period than one month for a response from the holder of an authorisation or permit	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MAP, MCA, TEL, EC
Council	section 231(1)	Keep a register of public roads in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, AMC
Council	section 232	Plant vegetation on a road	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, OSC, MAP
Council	section 232	Authorise the planting of vegetation on a road	Chief Executive Officer	MCO, OSC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP
Council	section 233(2)	Take action to recover damages from a person who without the council's permission intentionally or negligently damages a road of structure belonging to the councils associated with a road	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, RSC,OSC, MFKM
Council	section 234(1)	Remove and dispose of any structure, object or substance from a road	Chief Executive Officer	MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, AMC, RSC
Council	section 234(2)	Recover the cost of acting under section 234(1) from the person who erected, placed or deposited the structure, object or substance on the road	Chief Executive Officer	MCO, RSC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, AMC, MFKM

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 234(3)	Clear a road of wreckage, objects or material on the road as a result of a vehicle accident	Chief Executive Officer	MCO, RSC, CMO, OSC, CMC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 234(3)	Recover the cost of clearing the road from a driver of a vehicle involved in the accident	Chief Executive Officer	MCO, RSC, MFKM, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 234A(5)	Erect barricades or other traffic control devices as necessary to give effect to a resolution to exclude vehicles from a road or public place	Chief Executive Officer	MCO, RSC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 234A(6)	Give public notice of a resolution under section 234A(1) or 234A(2) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 236(2)	Apply to the court for an order that a person convicted of the offence under section 236(1) of the Local Government Act pay any costs incurred by the council in removing or disposing of the abandoned vehicle	Chief Executive Officer	RSC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	section 237(4)(a)	Notify the owner of a vehicle of the removal of the vehicle by written notice	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 237(4)(b)	Notify the owner of a vehicle of the removal of the vehicle by public notice published in a newspaper circulating generally within the State	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 237(5)	Sell a vehicle by public auction or public tender	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 237(6)	Dispose of a vehicle	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RCS

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 237(7)	Apply the proceeds of the sale of a vehicle as prescribed in section 237(7) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	DI, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MFKM
Council	section 238(3)	Erect a notice regarding access to or use of a particular piece of land under a council by-law in a prominent place or in the immediate vicinity of the land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MAP, MCD
Council	section 242(3)	Notify an applicant in writing of a decision or presumptive decision on an application which is subject to section 242 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 242(4)	Fix a date as the 'relevant date' for the purposes of section 242 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 243(1)	Apply to the Registrar-General for the issue of a certificate of title for land which has vested in fee simple in the council under the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, MAP, MFKM
Council	section 245(2)	Take reasonable action to respond to a request by the owner or occupier of property adjacent to a road to avert a risk of damage from a tree	Chief Executive Officer	MAP, AMC, MCO, MAP
Council	section 245A(1)	Require a person to enter into an agreement with the council in regard to work under an approval under the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016* which could	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, MCD

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		cause damage to any local government land (including a road) within the vicinity of the site of the development		
Council	section 245A(3)	Participate in the hearing of an appeal by a person against the requirements to enter an agreement of the terms or conditions of the agreement	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 246(4a)	Publish a notice of a determination under section 246(3)(b) in the Gazette and a newspaper circulating generally in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 246(5)(b)	Fix an expiation fee for alleged offences against the by-laws	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 249(1)	Make copies of a proposed by-law (and any code, standard or other document proposed to be applied or incorporated by the by-law) available to the public in accordance with section 132(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 249(2)	Consider submissions made on a proposed by-law	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 249(4)	Obtain a certificate signed by a legal practitioner	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 249(5)	Publish a by-law in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 249(7)	Publish a notice of making a by-law	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 250(5)	Publish a resolution adopting a model by-law in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 250(7)	Publish a resolution adopting a model by-law in a newspaper circulating in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 252(1)	Maintain a register of the by-laws made or adopted by the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 252(5)	Provide for purchase a certified copy of a by-law	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 254(1)	Order a person to do or refrain from doing a thing prescribed in section 254(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD
Council	section 255(1)	Provide a notice in writing prior to making an order under section 254(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD
Council	section 255(2)	Serve a copy of a notice under section 255(1) of the Local Government Act on the owner of the land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD
Council	section 255(3)	Consider any representations made in response to a notice under section 255(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD
Council	section 255(3)(a)	Order a person to do or refrain from doing a thing prescribed in section 254(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 255(3)(b)	Order a person to do or refrain from doing a thing prescribed in section 254(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD
Council	section 255(3)(c)	Determine not to proceed to make an order to do or refrain from doing a thing prescribed in section 254(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD
Council	section 255(7)	Serve an order to do or refrain from doing a thing prescribed in section 254(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD
Council	section 255(8)	Serve a copy of a notice under section 255(1) of the Local Government Act on the owner of the land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD
Council	section 255(11)	Vary an order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD
Council	section 255(12)	Make an order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD
Council	section 256(3)	Participate in a review of an order by the South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD
Council	section 257(1)	Take action required by an order made under section 255 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD
Council	section 257(2)	Authorise a person to take action under section 257(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD
Council	section 257(3)	Recover the costs of taking action under section 257(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 257(5)	Provide notice fixing a period in which a person must pay an amount recoverable by the council under section 257 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD
Council	section 257(5)(b)	Impose a charge over land for an unpaid amount recoverable by the council under section 257 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, MCD
Council	section 259(1)	Prepare and adopt policies concerning the operation of Part 2, Chapter 12 of the Local Government Act	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 259(2)(a)	Prepare a draft policy	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, RSC
Council	section 259(2)(b)	Give notice in a newspaper circulating in the council area of the place or places where copies of the draft policy are available for inspection and purchase and invite written submissions	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, RSC
Council	section 259(3)	Consider submissions	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 259(4)	Amend a policy	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 259(5)	Take steps in section 259(2) and 259(3) prior to amending a policy	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 260(1)	Appoint an authorised person	Chief Executive Officer	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 260(2)	Impose conditions or limitations on the appointment of an authorised person	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 260(3)	Issue an identity card to an authorised person	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 260(5)	Revoke the appointment of an authorised person	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 262A(3)	Deal with a complaint in accordance with the council's behavioural management policy	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 262B(1)	Prepare and adopt a behavioural management policy	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 262B(6)	Alter or substitute a behavioural management policy	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 262B(7)	Review the operation of the behavioural management policy	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 262D	Provide complainant with written reasons for refusal or determination	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 262W(3)(b)(ii)	Provide report to the Panel detailing: • member's compliance with the Panel's requirement; or • council's compliance with Panel's requirement	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 263B(1)(a) and (3)	To act in accordance with a recommendation of the Ombudsman	Chief Executive Officer	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 264(1)(a)	Authorise a person in writing for the purposes of this section to lodge a complaint with SACAT	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 270(a1)	Develop and maintain policies, practices and procedures for dealing with requests for the provision of services by the council or complaints about the activities of the council, employees of the council or person acting on behalf of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 270(1)	Establish procedures for the review of decisions	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 270(2a)(b)	Allow an application to be made more than 6 months after the reviewable decision	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 270(3a)	Reduce, waive or refund a fee	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 270(4)	Refuse an application for the review of a decision	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 270(6)	Amend policies, practices and procedures applying under section 270 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 270(8)	Initiate and consider a report for the purpose of section 270(8) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 271(1)	Make provision in a procedure under section 270 of the Local Government Act for disputes between a person and the council to be dealt	Chief Executive Officer	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		with under a scheme involving mediation, conciliation or neutral evaluation		
Council	section 271(2)	Constitute panels of mediators, conciliators and evaluators	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 271(7)	Pay costs of mediation, conciliation and evaluation	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 271A(1)	Provide requested information to the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 271B(1)(a)	Obtain an independent assessment of the council's probity or compliance with any requirements placed on the council under legislation	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 271B(1)(b)	Take specified action to meet standards in the conduct or administration of the affairs of the council identified by the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 272(3)	Provide an explanation and make submissions to the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 272(5)	Make submissions to the Minister in relation to the subject matter of an interim report	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 273(3)	Make submissions to the Minister in relation to a report under section 273(1) of the Local Government Act	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 275(2)	Make submissions to the Minister in relation to a report under section 274 of the Local Government Act	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 276(2)(a)	Bring proceedings under section 276(1) of the Local Government Act	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 276(5)(b)	Take necessary steps for and hold a ballot or poll in accordance with an order of the District Court	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 276(5)(f)	Produce or deliver books, voting-paper or documents in accordance with an order of the District Court	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 279(1)	Serve a document	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 281(1)	Notify a lessee or licensee of land to pay the council rent or other consideration payable under the lease or licence in satisfaction of the landowner's liability to the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 281(2)(b)	Notify the owner of land of the imposition of a requirements under section 281(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 282(1)	Approve an occupier of land undertaking work	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 294(1a)	Provide notice to an owner or occupier of land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 294(3)(a)	Pay rent to the owner of occupier of land as determined by agreement or the Supreme Court	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 294(3)(b)	Pay to the owner of occupier of land reasonable compensation for damage to any crops on land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 294(3)(c)(i)	Remedy damage to land caused by the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 294(3)(c)(ii)	Pay compensation for any other loss or damage caused by the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 294(5)	Erect a fence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 294(7)	Comply with the relevant requirements of the *Mining Act 1971*	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 296(1)	Recover the cost or a portion of the costs of works as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 296(3)	Give notice of a valuation to the owner of land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 296(5)	Participate in an objection or review to a valuation	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 297	Sell or dispose of rubbish collected by the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 298(1)	Order action in response to flooding or imminent flooding	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 300(1)	Pay the cost of advertising	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	clause 13(c), Schedule 1A	Enter an arrangement with the Stormwater Management Authority to make use of council staff, equipment or facilities	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	clause 17(1), Schedule 1A	Prepare a stormwater management plan	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	clause 18(1), Schedule 1A	Prepare a stormwater management plan or revise an existing stormwater management plan	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	clause 18(2), Schedule 1A	Provide a stormwater management plan to the Stormwater Management Authority for approval	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	clause 19(3), Schedule 1A	Take action required by the Stormwater Management Authority as a condition of approving a stormwater management plan	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	clause 20(1), Schedule 1A	Comply with an order issued by the Stormwater Management Authority under clause 2091), Schedule 1A of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	clause 20(5), Schedule 1A	Make submissions to the Stormwater Management Authority	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	clause 20(6), Schedule 1A	Enter into an agreement with the Stormwater Management Authority for the repayment of costs and expenses of the authority by the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	clause 24(1), Schedule 1A	Take action consistent with the provisions of an approved stormwater management plan or a condition imposed on approval of a stormwater management plan or action required by an order under clause 20(a), schedule 1B of the Local Government Act by: (a) entering and occupying any land; (b) constructing, maintaining or removing any infrastructure; (c) excavating any land; (d) inspecting, examining or surveying any land and for that purpose: (i) fixing posts, stakes or other markers on the land; (ii) digging trenches or sink test holes in the land to determine the nature of the top soil and underlying strata; and (iii) removing samples for analysis; and (e) altering water table levels, stopping or reducing the flow of water in a watercourse, diverting water flowing in a watercourse to another watercourse or to a lake or controlling the flow of water in any other manner; (f) holding water in a watercourse or lake or by any other means;	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		(g) diverting water to an underground aquifer, disposing of water to a lake, underground aquifer or the sea, or dealing with water in any other manner; (h) deepening, widening or changing the course of a watercourse, deepening or widening a lake or taking action to remove any obstruction to the flow of water; (i) undertaking any other form of work (including work undertaken for the purposes of stormwater management or flood mitigation); (j) undertaking any testing, monitoring or evaluation; and (k) undertaking any other activity of a prescribed kind.		
Council	clause 24(2)(a), Schedule 1A	Enter into an agreement with the owner of private land	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 24(2)(b), Schedule 1A	Acquire an easement or other appropriate interest over land by agreement with the owner or in accordance with the *Land Acquisition Act 1969* and any other applicable laws	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 24(3), Schedule 1A	Acquire land by agreement for the purposes of constructing any infrastructure or performing any work	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	clause 25(2), Schedule 1A	Provide notice to the occupier of land of an intention to enter, or to enter and occupy, land in accordance with clause 24	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	clause 25(3)(b), Schedule 1A	Provide notice to the occupier of land of an intention to enter, or to enter and occupy, land in accordance with clause 24	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Public authority	clause 26(3), Schedule 1A	Make submissions to the Minister regarding the vesting of the care, control and management of infrastructure or land in the council	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Public authority	clause 26(4), Schedule 1A	Maintain and repair infrastructure and maintain land vested in the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	clause 2(1), Schedule 1B	Enter a building upgrade agreement	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 2(4), Schedule 1B	Agree to other parties entering a building upgrade agreement	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 4, Schedule 1B	Agree to vary or terminate a building upgrade agreement	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 6(1), Schedule 1B	Declare a building upgrade charge	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 6(2), Schedule 1B	Provide written notice of the declaration of a building upgrade charge	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 6(4), Schedule 1B	Give notice of each payment of a building upgrade charge	Chief Executive Officer	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	clause 7(2), Schedule 1B	Deduct and retain any service fee and late payment fee	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 7(3)(a), Schedule 1B	Hold money pending payment to the finance provider	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 7(3)(b), Schedule 1B	Pay money to the finance provider	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 9(1), Schedule 1B	Sell land if a building upgrade charge remains outstanding for more than 3 years	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 9(2), Schedule 1B	Apply money received on the sale of land as prescribed by clause 9(2), schedule 1B of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 9(3), Schedule 1B	Deal with unclaimed money in accordance with the *Unclaimed Moneys Act 1891*	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 10(2)(a), Schedule 1B	Adjust a building upgrade charge	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 10(2)(a), Schedule 1B	Give notice to the building owner of the adjustment of a building upgrade charge	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 10(3)(d), Schedule 1B	Refund excess payments to the building owner	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 11(1), Schedule 1B	Recover a building upgrade charge in accordance with a building upgrade agreement	Chief Executive Officer	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	clause 13(1), Schedule 1B	Keep a register of building upgrade agreements	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 13(3), Schedule 1B	Provide the register of building upgrade agreements for inspection at the principal office of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 13(4), Schedule 1B	Provide an extract of the register of building upgrade agreements	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 1(4), Schedule 2	Publish a copy of the charter of a subsidiary in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 3(1), Schedule 2	Prepare a charter for a subsidiary	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 3(4), Schedule 2	Review a charter for a subsidiary	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 3(5)(a), Schedule 2	Furnish a copy of an amended charter for a subsidiary to the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 3(5)(b), Schedule 2	Publish a copy of an amended charter for a subsidiary on a website determined by the chief executive officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 3(5)(c), Schedule 2	Publish a notice in the Gazette of the fact of the amendment and website address at which the charter is available for inspection	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 4(1), Schedule 2	Determine the membership of the board of management of a subsidiary	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	clause 4(2), Schedule 2	Appoint members of the board of management of a subsidiary	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 4(6), Schedule 2	Appoint a deputy of a board member	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 4(8), Schedule 2	Give directions in relation to an actual or potential conflict of duty and duty between offices held concurrently, or in relation to some other incompatibility between offices held concurrently	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 5(9), Schedule 2	Act on advice of a board of management that the subsidiary owes a duty of confidence in regard to a matter	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 5(12), Schedule 2	Direct the board of management as to procedures	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 8(1), Schedule 2	Participate in consultation with a subsidiary on the preparation and adoption of the subsidiary's business plan	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 8(4), Schedule 2	Participate in consultation with a subsidiary in an annual review of the subsidiary's business plan	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 8(5), Schedule 2	Participate in consultation with a subsidiary on the amendment of the subsidiary's business plan	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 9(2)(d), Schedule 2	Fix a date by which a subsidiary's budget must be adopted	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	clause 9(3), Schedule 2	Approve the amendment by a subsidiary of an adopted budget	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 9(5), Schedule 2	Participate in consultation with a subsidiary on the subsidiary incurring spending before the adoption of its budget for the year	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 10(1), Schedule 2	Give a direction to a subsidiary	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 10(2), Schedule 2	Make a copy of a direction given to a subsidiary available at the principal office of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 11(1), Schedule 2	Request a subsidiary to furnish information or records in the possession or control of the subsidiary	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 11(2), Schedule 2	Act on advice of a board of management that information or a record should be treated as confidential	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 12(1), Schedule 2	Request a subsidiary to report on a matter to the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 12(2), Schedule 2	Receive a report on the work and operations of the subsidiary	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 12(4), Schedule 2	Incorporate a report made under clause 12(2), Schedule 2 into the annual report of the council	Chief Executive Officer	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	clause 13(3), Schedule 2	Determine or approve members of the audit committee of the subsidiary	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 14(2), Schedule 2	Approve borrowing by a subsidiary	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 16(1)(a), Schedule 2	Request the Minister wind up a subsidiary	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 17(4), Schedule 2	Publish (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) a copy of the charter of a subsidiary in the Gazette	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 19(1), Schedule 2	Prepare (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) a charter of a subsidiary	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 19(4), Schedule 2	Review (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) a charter of a subsidiary	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 19(5)(a), Schedule 2	Furnish (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) a copy of an amended charter of a subsidiary to the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 19(5)(b), Schedule 2	Publish (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) a copy of the amended charter of a subsidiary on a website determined by the chief executive officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 20(1), Schedule 2	Determine (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) the membership of the board of management of a subsidiary	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	clause 20(7), Schedule 2	Give directions in relation to an actual or potential conflict of duty and duty between offices held concurrently, or in relation to some other incompatibility	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 21(8), Schedule 2	Authorise a person to attend a meeting of the board of management and have access to the papers provided to board members for the meeting	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 21(9), Schedule 2	Act on advice of a board of management that a matter should be treated confidentially	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 21(12), Schedule 2	Direct (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) procedures for the board of management	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 24(1), Schedule 2	Participate (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) in consultation with the subsidiary in the preparation and adoption of a business plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 24(4), Schedule 2	Participate (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) in consultation with the subsidiary in an annual review of the subsidiary's business plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 24(5), Schedule 2	Participate (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) in consultation with the subsidiary on the amendment of the subsidiary's business plan	Chief Executive Officer	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	clause 25(2)(d), Schedule 2	Fix (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) a date before which a budget must be adopted by the subsidiary	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 25(3), Schedule 2	Approve (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) the amendment of a budget adopted by the subsidiary	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 25(5), Schedule 2	Participate (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) in consultation with the subsidiary on incurring spending prior to the adoption of a budget	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 26, Schedule 2	Issue (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) a direction to the subsidiary	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 27(1), Schedule 2	Request the subsidiary to furnish information or records in the possession or control of the subsidiary to the council	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 27(2), Schedule 2	Act on advice of a board of management that information or a record should be treated as confidential	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 28(1), Schedule 2	Fix (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) a date before which a subsidiary must furnish to the constituent councils report on the work and operations of the subsidiary	Chief Executive Officer	

	Local Government Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	clause 28(3), Schedule 2	Incorporate a report under clause 28(1), Schedule 2 of the Local Government Act in the annual report of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 30(3), Schedule 2	Determine or approve (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) the members of the subsidiary's audit committee	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 33(1), Schedule 2	Request (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) the Minister to wind up a regional subsidiary	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 2(1), Schedule 6	Deliver a notice to the Registrar-General for the purpose of registering a charge over land	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	clause 3(1)(b), Schedule 6	Exercise the powers of a mortgagee given by the *Real Property Act* 1886 under a mortgage in respect of which default has been made in payment of money secured by the mortgage	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	clause 4(1), Schedule 6	Provide notice to the Registrar-General that the amount a charge relates to has been repaid and apply for the discharge of the charge	Chief Executive Officer	

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DELEGATIONS

The following is a list of Human Resource Management delegations to Council officers authorised by the Chief Executive Officer to ensure sound principles of human resource management are applied to employment in the administration of the Council.

These human resource delegations are made direct from the Chief Executive Officer on __07__/_11 /_2023___. The Chief Executive Officer is exercising rights under Section 101 of the *Local Government Act 1999*, to delegate or subdelegate to appropriate Officers of Whyalla City Council and hold them accountable for delegated decisions.

Authority	Council – for CEO related matters	CEO	General Manager	Manager	Co-Ordinator	Supervisor / Team Leader	Manager People & Culture	Condition	Legislative/Policy reference
Recruitment									
Approval to recruit CEO, establish CEO recruitment committee, appoint CEO, agree terms and conditions, signing of contract of employment, exit interview etc.	✓								*Section 98 - Local Government Act 1999*
Approval to fill a vacancy and commence the recruitment process for positions other than the CEO		✓	✓					Existing ongoing position and within budget	Section 103 - *Local Government Act 1999*
Approve the panel recommendation for CEO appointment	✓								Section 98 - *Local Government Act 1999*

Authority	Council – for CEO related matters	CEO	General Manager	Manager	Co-Ordinator	Supervisor / Team Leader	Manager People & Culture	Condition	Legislative/Policy reference
Approve the panel recommendation for Director appointments		✓						Panel must complete Recruitment Summary Form	Section 103 - *Local Government Act 1999* Recruitment and Selection Procedure
Approve the panel recommendation for Manager appointments		✓	✓					Panel must complete Recruitment Summary Form	Section 103 - *Local Government Act 1999* Recruitment and Selection Procedure
Approve the panel recommendation for SAMSOA level 7 and below and LGE Grade 8 and below		✓	✓				✓	Panel must complete Recruitment Summary Form	Section 103 - *Local Government Act 1999* Recruitment and Selection Procedure
Employee Engagement									
Approve the appointment of Directors including determination of associated terms and conditions of employment.		✓							Section 103 - *Local Government Act 1999*
Approve the appointment of Managers including determination of associated terms and conditions of employment		✓	✓						Section 103 - *Local Government Act 1999*

Authority	Council – for CEO related matters	CEO	General Manager	Manager	Co-Ordinator	Supervisor / Team Leader	Manager People & Culture	Condition	Legislative/Policy reference
Approve the appointment of staff at SAMSOA Level 7 and below and LGE Grade 8 and below on a permanent or fixed term basis		✓	✓	✓					Clause 16 (fixed term) – *City of Whyalla Enterprise Agreement*
Confirm completion of probationary period for Manager appointments		✓	✓					Probationary reports must be finalised in Skytrust	Section 101 and 103 - *Local Government Act 1999*
Confirm completion of probationary period for SAMSOA level 7 and below and LGE Grade 8 and below		✓	✓	✓				Probationary reports must be finalised in Skytrust	Section 101 and 103 - *Local Government Act 1999*
Resignation, Retirement, Completion of Contract, Terminations									
Accept the resignation or retirement of the CEO	✓								Section 97 - *Local Government Act 1999*
Accept the resignation or retirement of a Director.		✓						In accordance with Terms and Conditions of employment contract	
Accept the resignation or retirement of a Manager.		✓	✓					In accordance with Terms and Conditions of employment contract	

Authority	Council – for CEO related matters	CEO	General Manager	Manager	Co-Ordinator	Supervisor / Team Leader	Manager People & Culture	Condition	Legislative/Policy reference
Accept the resignation or retirement of SAMSOA level 7 and below and LGE Grade 8 and below		✓	✓	✓					Section 3.2.2. - *SA Municipal Salaried Officers Award* Section 4.3.5 - *Local Government Employees Award*
Waive the notice period of an employee resigning or retiring other than the CEO		✓	✓	✓					
Terminate the employment of an employee on probation		✓	✓				✓	Subject to a process agreed to with People and Culture	Clause 15 - *Whyalla City Council Enterprise Agreement 2021*
Terminate the services of an employee following a disciplinary process		✓	✓				✓	Subject to investigation process with People and Culture and CEO being fully briefed on	
Approve the secondment of an employee at SAMSOA level 7 and below and LGE Grade 8 and below		✓	✓	✓					

Authority	Council – for CEO related matters	CEO	General Manager	Manager	Co-Ordinator	Supervisor / Team Leader	Manager People & Culture	Condition	Legislative/Policy reference
Conduct exit interviews with all staff other than the CEO including the return of Council property		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Compulsory component must be completed. Option for staff to undertake non-compulsory exit interview with People and Culture /Director or	
Organisational Change and Design									
Approve an organisational structure		✓						In consultation with the Council (to a reasonable degree)	Section 99(2) - *Local Government Act 1999*
Approve Organisational Change		✓						Subject to an agreed change management process and consultation principles	
Position Management									
Approve the creation of a new position and abolishment of existing vacant positions		✓						Creation of positions to be within salaries budget	

Authority	Council – for CEO related matters	CEO	General Manager	Manager	Co-Ordinator	Supervisor / Team Leader	Manager People & Culture	Condition	Legislative/Policy reference
Approve the change of employment conditions from fixed term or permanent staff employment parameters i.e. from part time to full time; full time to part time		✓	✓					Increases in hours must be within salaries budget	
Approve personal reclassifications of SAMSOA and LGE positions		✓	✓				✓	Subject to a classification assessment endorsed by People and Culture	Schedule 1 - *SA Municipal Salaried Officers Award* Schedule 7 - *Local Government Employees Award*
Approve position reclassification for SAMSOA level 7 and below and LGE Grade 8 and below		✓	✓				✓	Subject to a classification assessment endorsed by People and Culture	Schedule 1 - *SA Municipal Salaried Officers Award* Schedule 7 - *Local Government Employees Award*
Redeployment									
Declare an employee as a Redeployee		✓						In discussion with People and Culture (Organisational Change/Injury Management/Abolishment of Role)	Clause 41 - *City of Whyalla Enterprise Agreement 2021*

Authority	Council – for CEO related matters	CEO	General Manager	Manager	Co-Ordinator	Supervisor / Team Leader	Manager People & Culture	Condition	Legislative/Policy reference
Redeploy an employee into a role including roles at a lower remuneration level with salary pegging		✓	✓					Position is within Budget	Clause 41 - *City of Whyalla Enterprise Agreement 2021*
Performance, remuneration, allowances and benefits									
Undertake and resolve performance and remuneration review of CEO	✓								Section 102A - *Local Government Act 1999*
Undertake and resolve performance and remuneration reviews of Directors, Managers, and general officers		✓	✓	✓			✓	People and Culture to be consulted to ensure no conflict with employment contract or awards	
Undertake annual performance review of staff member		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	To be undertaken by line managers with all documentation to be provided to People and Culture for personnel files	
Approval for travel reimbursements - in Australia	✓	✓	✓	✓					
Approval for travel reimbursements - overseas	✓	✓							
Approval for reimbursement of work-related expenses, telephone, internet etc		✓	✓	✓					

Authority	Council – for CEO related matters	CEO	General Manager	Manager	Co-Ordinator	Supervisor / Team Leader	Manager People & Culture	Condition	Legislative/Policy reference
Disciplinary matters									
Approve the commencement of an investigation into employee performance or conduct		✓	✓					People and Culture to provide expert advice and support regarding dispute resolution process.	Clause 10 - *City of Whyalla Enterprise Agreement 2021.*
Determine the outcome of an investigation		✓	✓				✓		
Investigate an employee dispute lodged under the EA		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Make recommendations for dispute resolution under the EA		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Approve recommendations for matters that progress to stage 3 of the dispute settling procedures under the EA		✓	✓	✓			✓		
Represent Council in SAET		✓	✓	✓			✓		
Approve dispute and/or mediation outcomes		✓	✓						
Approval of disciplinary correspondence other than termination		✓	✓				✓		

Authority	Council – for CEO related matters	CEO	General Manager	Manager	Co-Ordinator	Supervisor / Team Leader	Manager People & Culture	Condition	Legislative/Policy reference
Termination of employee subject to disciplinary process including any agreed terms.		✓	✓				✓	People and Culture to provide expert advice on correspondence structure	
Leave									
Approval of leave for CEO (Annual, personal and long service leave, special leave with and without pay, bereavement leave)	Mayor								
Approval of accumulated annual, personal and LSL, TOIL, Parental, Purchased, Bereavement and Jury/Witness leave		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Whyalla City Council Leave Policy
Approval for leave to be taken in advance (negative of leave accrual)		✓	✓	✓					Whyalla City Council Leave Policy
Approval to Purchase Leave		✓	✓	✓					Whyalla City Council Leave Policy
Approval of Domestic Violence Leave		✓					✓		Clause 35 - *City of Whyalla Enterprise Agreement 2021*
Approval of Emergency Services, Defence Force Reservists Leave, Cultural leave		✓	✓	✓					Whyalla City Council Leave Policy

Authority	Council – for CEO related matters	CEO	General Manager	Manager	Co-Ordinator	Supervisor / Team Leader	Manager People & Culture	Condition	Legislative/Policy reference
Approval of Pandemic leave		✓	✓	✓					Whyalla City Council Leave Policy
Approval of leave without pay over 4 weeks		✓	✓						Whyalla City Council Leave Policy
Approval of leave without pay for less than 4 weeks		✓	✓	✓					Whyalla City Council Leave Policy
Approval of time off in lieu outside of policy		✓	✓						Whyalla City Council Leave Policy
Approval for special leave with pay up to 10 working days		✓	✓						Whyalla City Council Leave Policy
Approval for special leave with pay in excess of 10 working days		✓							Whyalla City Council Leave Policy
Approval to hold leave balances in excess of policy		✓	✓	✓					Whyalla City Council Leave Policy
Approval to cash out leave		✓	✓						Whyalla City Council Leave Policy
Workplace safety									
Investigation of a workplace incident		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		In conjunction with People and Culture and HSR's where possible	In accordance with the *Return to Work Act SA 2014* and the LGA

Authority	Council – for CEO related matters	CEO	General Manager	Manager	Co-Ordinator	Supervisor / Team Leader	Manager People & Culture	Condition	Legislative/Policy reference
Approve completion of investigation of a workplace incident		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Approve and implement response and mitigation strategies of workplace incident		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Within financial delegations and budget constraints	
Other									
Approval to attend training	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		In consultation with People and Culture to ensure available	
Approval for outside of Council work activity (secondary employment)	✓	✓	✓						



JUSTIN COMMONS

FINANCIAL DELEGATIONS

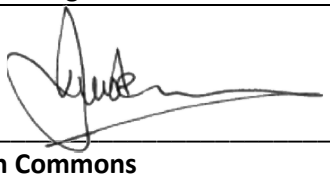
The following is a list of financial delegations to Council officers authorised to approve contracts, purchase orders, invoices and expenditure. These authorisations extend to Officers acting in the identified positions.

These sub-delegations are made by the Chief Executive Officer on 21 September 2026. They relate to paragraphs 4 and 41 within Appendix 21.

All approvals must be exercised within approved budgets, except where emergency spend has been approved by the Chief Executive Officer.

POSITION	**FINANCIAL** **Limit of Authority** **(GST Exclusive)**
CEO and 1 General Manager	All amounts over $1 million (CEO can approve invoices and purchase orders over $1 million where a contractual arrangement approved by the CEO and 1 General Manager already exists, or where the purchase is explicitly exempt from Procurement processes)
Chief Executive Officer	up to $1 million
	Exemption requests greater than $100,000
General Manager City Growth General Manager Corporate Services General Manager Infrastructure	$250,000 to $500,000 (if approved by 2 Directors)
	up to $250,000 (General Managers can approve invoices and purchase orders up to $500,000 where a related approved contractual arrangement already exists, or where the purchase is explicitly exempt from Procurement processes)
	Exemption requests up to $100,000
Manager Assets and Planning	$100,000
Manager Capital Works Delivery	
Manager City Activation	
Manager City Development	
Manager Media and Communications	
Manager Finance and Knowledge Management	
Manager Operations	
Manager People and Culture	
Airport Operations Lead	$40,000
Community Services Coordinator	
Events & Tourism Lead	
Facilities Coordinator	
Finance Coordinator	
Information Technology Coordinator	
Project Manager	
Project Manager Landscape	
Asset Management Coordinator	$100,000 for street lighting electricity and tariffs and $40,000 for everything else

Airport Coordinator	$20,000
Childcare Centre Coordinator	
City Planning Coordinator	
Civil & Maintenance Coordinator	
Open Space Coordinator	
Regulatory Services Coordinator	
Cemetery Curator	
Executive Coordinator Infrastructure	
Environmental Health Officer	
Library Coordinator	
Project and Contract Support Officer	
Waste Officer	
Events Coordinator	$10,000
Information and Records Management Coordinator	
Building & Maintenance Officer	
Work Health Safety and Risk Business Partner	
People and Culture Business Partner	
Creative Media Officer	$5,000
Motor Mechanic	
Visitor Experience Coordinator	
Customer Experience Coordinator	$2,000
Executive Coordinator: CEO and Mayor	
Executive Coordinator Corporate	
Executive Coordinator City Growth	
Airport Operations Officer	
Building Assessment Officer	
Communications & Engagement Officer	
Community Activation Officer (various)	
Depot Administration Officer	
Senior Visitor Information Officer and Tour Guide	
Technical Assistant	
Information Technology Support Officer	
Procurement Coordinator	Process Credit Card payment where a PO exists
Procurement Administration Officer	
Grant Jennings	Bank Signatories – Approval of EFTs and Cheques
Joanne Peden	
Jonalin Steart	
Michelle Armstrong	
Samantha Rawlings	
Sandra Vigar	



Justin Commons
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
Date: 21/09/2026

	Local Government (Building Upgrade Agreements) Regulations 2017			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	regulation 8(b)	Send a copy of a notice sent to building owner under clause 9(1) of Schedule 1B of the Local Government Act to any ratepayer in respect of the relevant land and any registered mortgagee of the land	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 8(c)(i)	Place a copy of a notice sent to building owner under clause 9(1) of Schedule 1B of the Local Government Act in a newspaper circulating throughout the State	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 8(c)(ii)	Leave a copy of a notice sent to building owner under clause 9(1) of Schedule 1B of the Local Government Act in a conspicuous place on the relevant land	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 8(e)	Set a reserve price for the sale of land by auction	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 8(f)	Advertise the auction in a newspaper circulating throughout the State	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 8(g)	Cancel an auction	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 8(h)	Sell land by private contract	Chief Executive Officer	

	Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	regulation 9(1)	Prepare and consider the reports prescribed in regulation 9(1) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	regulation 10(1)	Prepare and consider the report prescribed in regulation 10(1) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	regulation 11(1)	Prepare and maintain all accounting records, accounts and financial statements in accordance with all relevant Australian Accounting Standards	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	regulation 12	Revalue all material non-current assets in accordance with the requirements of Australian Accounting Standards AASB 116	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM
Council	regulation 22(2)	Engage the council's auditor to certify that a grant or subsidy received by the council has been acquitted in accordance with any conditions required by the provider of the grant or subsidy	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM

	Local Government (General) Regulations 2013			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	regulation 8AB	Publish information listed in regulation 8AB of the Local Government (General) Regulations on a website determined by the chief executive officer as soon as practicable after the holding of an information or briefing session	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	clause 2(1), Schedule 2A	Prepare and maintain a policy relating to complaints against employees	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MPC

	Local Government (Members Allowances and Benefits) Regulations 2010			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	regulation 5(3)	Aggregate claims for reimbursement of expenses and pay the claim on a quarterly or monthly basis	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM

	Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	regulation 6(3)	Review the operation of a code of practice under regulation 6 of the Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government (Elections) Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 4(2)(d)	Fix a day for a poll	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 8(1)	Appoint a person or persons to the office or offices not filled by a supplementary election which has wholly or partially failed or been declared void	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 8(1a)	Appoint a person or persons to the office or officer that remain unfilled where not all vacancies are filled	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 9(1)	Hold a poll	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 9(3)	Fix a day as polling day for a poll by notice published on the council website	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government (Elections) Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 9(4)	Fix a day as the day on which the voters roll for the purposes of the poll closes	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 10(3)	Nominate a person as a deputy returning officer of the council area	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 10(9)	Participate in consultation with the Electoral Commissioner regarding the proposed removal of a deputy returning officer nominated by the council	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 12(b)	Provide information, education and publicity designed to promote public participation in the electoral processes for its area, to inform potential voters about the candidates who are standing for election in its area, and to advise its local community about the outcome of elections and polls conducted in its area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 13A(2)(a)	Inform potential electors in the council area of the requirements to be enrolled on the voter's roll	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 13A(2)(b)	Arrange advertising Informing potential electors in the council area of the requirements to be enrolled on the voter's roll	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 15(14)	Provide copies of the voters roll for the council area for inspection at the principal office of the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Local Government (Elections) Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 15(15)	Provide a copy of the voters roll to a nominated candidate for the election	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 55(1)	Participate in consultation with the returning officer regarding the use of a computer program to carry out steps involved in the recording, scrutiny or counting of votes in an election or poll	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, ITC
Council	section 70(3)	Contest a petition to the Court by lodging a reply	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 75(1)(a)	Participate in proceedings as a party pursuant to an order of the Court	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 75(1)(b)	Apply to intervene in proceedings	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 75(3)	Intervene in proceedings in the manner and to the extent directed by the Court and on such other conditions as the court directs	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 76	Engage counsel to represent the council in proceedings	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 77	Apply to the court to refer a question of law to the Court of Appeal	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 91A(1)	Prepare and adopt a caretaker policy	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government (Elections) Act 1999			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 91A(3)	Apply in writing for an exemption from the prohibition against making a designated decision during an election period	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Local Government (Forestry Reserves) Act 1944			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 4(1)	Establish and manage a forest on any local government forestry reserve	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 4(2)	Expend money of the council for the purposes of establishing and managing a forest or for any incidental purpose	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 5(2)	Repay an advance of money in such a manner as the Minister directs	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 5(2)	Expend an advance of money in accordance with any direction given by the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 6(1)	Manage a forest established by the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 6(1)	Sell or otherwise dispose of timber or other products derived for a forest established by the council	Chief Executive Officer	

	Local Government (Forestry Reserves) Act 1944			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 7(2)	Carry out directions of the Minister regarding the management of a forest established by the council	Chief Executive Officer	

	Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 7(2)(a)	Take action to manage local nuisance and littering within the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 7(2)(b)	Cooperate with any other person or body in the administration of the Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 7(2)(c)	Provide, or support the provision of, educational information within the council areas to help detect, prevent and manage local nuisance and littering	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 8	Include in the council's annual report details of the performance of the council during the year of functions conferred on it under the Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 12(3)	Appoint authorised officers	Chief Executive Officer	

	Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 12(4)(a)	Determine conditions to apply to the appointment of authorised officers	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 12(6)	Revoke the appointment of an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 12(6)	Vary or revoke a condition applying to the appointment of an authorised officer or impose a further condition	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 13(2)	Issue an identity card to an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 15(a)	Agree in writing that an authorised officer appointed by another council may exercise powers under the Act in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 16(1)(a)	Hold a substance, material or thing seized under Division 3, Part 3 of the Act pending proceedings	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 16(1)(a)	Authorise the release of a substance, material or thing seized under Division 3, Part 3 of the Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 16(1)(d)	Receive a substance, material or thing forfeited pursuant to a court order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 16(1)(e)(i)	Request the person entitled to recover a substance, material or thing to collect the substance, material or thing	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 16(1)(e)(ii)	Make reasonable attempts to locate the person entitled to recover a substance,	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO

	Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		material or thing to collect the substance, material or thing		
Council	section 16(1)(f)	Dispose of any substance, material or things forfeited to the council under section 16	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 19(1)	Declare a person to be exempt from the application of section 18	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, MCD, PO, CPC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 19(2)	Receive an application for an exemption under section 19	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, MCD, PO, CPC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 19(2)(b)	Specify any information the council requires to be provided with an application under section 19	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, MCD, PO, CPC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 19(4)	Determine conditions to apply to a declaration under section 19	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, MCD, PO, CPC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 19(5)	Vary or revoke a declaration under section 19	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, MCD, PO, CPC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 19(6)	Specify a date of expiry in a declaration under section 19	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, MCD, PO, CPC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 19(7)	Publish a declaration under section 19 or any variations to a declaration on a website determined by the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, MCD, PO, CPC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 22(3)(a)(i)	Provide a bin or other receptacle for litter of a particular kind	Chief Executive Officer	MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, EHO, EHSO

	Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 22(3)(a)(ii)	Approve or authorise the disposal of litter in a manner other than in a bin or receptacle provided by the council	Chief Executive Officer	MCO, GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO. EJP. EHSO
Council	section 25(1)	Receive a citizen's notification from a person who reasonably suspects another person has committed an offence under Division 2, Part 4 of the Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MO, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 26(3)	Issue a notice to the owner of a vehicle for an alleged offence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 29	Notify the Environment Protection Authority of a belief that an offence committed under section 18 of section 22 has, or may have, resulted in material environmental harm or serious environmental harm	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, MCD, PO, CPC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 30(1)(a)	Issue a nuisance abatement notice	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, MCD, PO, CPC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 30(1)(b)	Issue a litter abatement notice	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, MCD, PO, CPC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 30(7)	Issue and serve a notice confirming an emergency notice	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, MCD, PO, CPC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 30(8)	Vary or revoke a notice issued under section 30	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, MCD, PO, CPC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 31(1)	Take action required by a nuisance abatement notice or a litter abatement notice	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, MCD, PO, CPC, EHO, EHSO

	Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		if the requirements of the notice has not been fulfilled		
Council	section 31(2)	Authorise a person to take action on behalf of the council if the requirements of a nuisance abatement notice or a litter abatement notice have not been fulfilled	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, MCD, PO, CPC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 31(3)(a)	Issue an instrument of authority to a person other than an authorised officer taking action on behalf of the council under section 31(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, MCD, PO, CPC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 31(5)	Recover the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in taking action under section 31	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, MCD, PO, CPC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 31(6)	Fix a period within which an amount under section 31(5) must be paid to the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, MCD, PO, CPC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 32(4)	Participate as a party to any proceedings under section 32	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 33(6)(a)	Make an application to the Environment, Resources and Development Court for an order under section 33(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 33(8)(a)	Serve a copy of an application under section 33 on the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 33(9)(b)	Apply to the Environment, Resources and Development Court to join proceedings for an order under section 33(1) commenced by another person	Chief Executive Officer	

	Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 33(14)	Apply to the Environment, Resources and Development Court for an interim order under section 33	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 33(19)	Apply to the Environment, Resources and Development Court to vary or revoke an order under section 33	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 34(1)	Agree with a person who the council is satisfied has contravened the Act a civil penalty in respect of the contravention	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 34(1)	Apply to the Environment, Resources and Development Court for an order for a civil penalty in respect of a contravention of the Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 34(3)(a)	Serve a notice on a person who the council is satisfied has contravened the Act advising the person that they may elect to be prosecuted for the contravention	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 40	Require a person required by or under the Act to provide information to the council to verify the information by statutory declaration	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, MCD, PO, CPC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 40	Require a person required by or under the Act to provide information to the council to verify the information by statutory declaration	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, CO, MCD, PO, CPC, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 43(1)(d)	Commence proceedings for an offence against the Act	Chief Executive Officer	

	Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 48(1)	Serve notice on a person who has contravened the Act requiring the person to pay the reasonable costs of the council taking prescribed action under the Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 48(3)(a)	Extend the time for payment of an amount payable under a notice under section 48(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 48(3)(b)	Waive or reduce payment of an amount payable under a notice under section 48(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 48(6)	Recover an amount payable under a notice under section 48(1) which is unpaid as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 50(4)	Execute a certificate regarding the appointment or non-appointment of a person as an authorised officer; a delegation or authority under the Act; a notice, requirement or direction of the council; any other decision of the council; receipt or non-receipt of a notification, report or information	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 50(5)	Execute a certificate detailing costs and expenses and the purpose for which they were incurred for the purposes of proceedings to recover the reasonable costs of the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 51(9)	Participate in consultation with the Minister in regard to proposed regulations	Chief Executive Officer	

	Local Nuisance and Litter Control Regulations 2017			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	regulation 6(1)(a)(ii)(A)	Fix a lodgement period for an application under section 19(2) of the Act in relation to an activity that is to take place over a period not exceeding 24 hours	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	regulation 6(1)(a)(ii)(B)	Fix a lodgement period for an application under section 19(2) of the Act in relation to an activity that is to take place over a period of 24 hours or longer	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	regulation 6(1)(b)	Fix a fee for an application under section 19(2) of the Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	regulation 6(2)	Refuse to consider an application for the purposes of section 19(2) of the Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	regulation 13(2)(a)	Give notice to the Registrar-General for the purposes of creating a charge on land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	regulation 13(2)(g)	Give notice to the Registrar-General for the purposes of cancelling a charge on land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	regulation 13(3)	Recover costs or expenses incurred by the council in relation to the creation or cancellation of a charge over land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Local Nuisance and Litter Control Regulations 2017			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	regulation 15(1)	Allow a fee payment under the Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act or regulations to be paid in instalments	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	regulation 15(1)	Add a charge by way of interest or an administrative fee to the payment of a fee by instalments	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	regulation 16	Waive or refund a fee or other amount payable under the Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act or regulations	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	regulation 17	Recover a fee or other amount payable under the Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act or regulations	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Mining Act 1971			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 9AA(1)	Enter into an agreement with a mining operator to waive the benefit of an exemption	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 9AA(1a)	Advise a tenement holder of the council's position in relation to a waiver of the benefit	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Mining Act 1971			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		of an exemption and the conditions which may apply to such a waiver		
Council	section 9AA(4)	Give written notice to a mining operator rescinding an agreement to waive an exemption	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 9AA(7)	Participate in proceedings before the Environment, Resources and Development Court brought by a mining operator seeking an order waiving the benefit of an exemption	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 9AA(8a)	Apply for a court order under section 9AA(9) of the Mining Act	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Mining Regulations 2020			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	regulation 74(3)(b)	Make submissions to the Director of Mines in regard to the draft objectives and criteria of a mine operations plan for a mine located in the council area	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Ombudsman Act 1972			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Public authority	section 12D(1)	Comply with directions and guidelines prepared by Ombudsman governing reporting or misconduct or maladministration in public administration	Chief Executive Officer	
Public authority	section 12D(3)	Report to the Ombudsman any matter the council reasonably suspects involves misconduct or maladministration in public administration	Chief Executive Officer	
Public authority	section 12H(1)(b)	Act on a referral from the Ombudsman	Chief Executive Officer	
Public authority	section 12H(2)(a)	Produce a specified document or a document relating to a specified matter	Chief Executive Officer	
Public authority	section 12H(2)(b)	Produce a written statement of information about a specified matter or answer specified questions within a specified period and in a specified form and, if the written notice so requires, verify the statement by statutory declaration	Chief Executive Officer	
Public authority	section 18(4)	To comment on the subject matter of a report	Chief Executive Officer	
Agency	section 19A(1)	Comply with a notice of the Ombudsman	Chief Executive Officer	
Agency	section 19A(5)	Advise the Ombudsman that the council's failure to comply with a notice is reasonable and justifiable	Chief Executive Officer	
Public authority	section 25(2)	Act in accordance with a recommendation of the Ombudsman	Chief Executive Officer	

	Ombudsman Act 1972			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Agency	section 28	Apply to the Supreme Court for a determination regarding the Ombudsman's jurisdiction	Chief Executive Officer	
Public authority	section 28A(1)	Comply with directions of the Ombudsman	Chief Executive Officer	
Public authority	section 28A(2)	Comply with varied or further directions of the Ombudsman	Chief Executive Officer	
Public authority	section 28A(3)	Provide comments to the Ombudsman	Chief Executive Officer	
Public authority	section 29(8)	Act on a referral of the inspector	Chief Executive Officer	
Agency/ prosecution authority	section 31(1)(b)	Receive and use evidence or information for the purposes of any criminal investigation or proceedings, proceedings for the imposition of a penalty or disciplinary investigation or action	Chief Executive Officer	

APPENDIX 23

INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION FROM THE CEO UNDER THE PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE ACT 2016 AND PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE (GENERAL) REGULATIONS 2017

Except where otherwise specified, in the exercise of the powers contained in Section 44 of the *Local Government Act 1999* and section 100 of the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016* and in accordance with the resolution made by the Corporation of the City of Whyalla Council (the 'Council') on the 24th day of September 2020 the following powers and functions provided in this document are delegated by the Council to the person occupying the office of the Chief Executive Officer of the Council ('the Delegate') and extend to any person appointed to act in the position of Chief Executive Officer and the Delegate is authorised to further delegate these powers and functions in accordance with Section 44 and Section 101 of the *Local Government Act 1999* and section 100 of the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016* as the Delegate sees fit, unless otherwise indicated within this Instrument of Delegation.

Chief Executive Officer
Date

NOTES

- The column on the right sets out any sub-delegations made by the Chief Executive Officer to officers
- All powers and functions that are to remain with Council are recorded as 'Not Delegated'
- If the column on the right is empty, then the power or function is not sub-delegated and therefore remains with the Chief Executive Officer
- Conditions or limitations may apply to the delegations contained in this instrument. Refer to the Schedule of Conditions on the back of this document.

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS SUB-DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT		DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
1.	**Planning regions and Greater Adelaide**		
1.1	The power pursuant to Section 5(5)(b) of the Act to make submissions to the Minister on a proposed proclamation under Section 5 of the Act.	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	
2.	**Subregions**		
2.1	The power pursuant to Section 6(3)(b) of the Act to make submissions to the Minister on the Minister's proposed course of action.	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT	DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
3. Environment and food production areas – Greater Adelaide		
3.1 The power pursuant to Section 7(5) of the Act, in relation to a proposed development in an environment and food production area that involves a division of land that would create 1 or more additional allotments:	**CEO**	
3.1.1 to seek the concurrence of the State Planning Commission in the granting of the authorisation;	**CEO**	
3.1.2 to concur in the granting of the development authorisation to the development;	**CEO**	
3.2 The duty pursuant to section 7(5)(d) of the Act to, if the proposed development will create additional allotments to be used for residential development, refuse to grant development authorisation in relation to the proposed development.	**CEO**	
4. Planning agreements		
4.1 The power pursuant to Section 35(1)(a) of the Act to enter into an agreement ("a planning agreement") with the Minister relating to a specified area of the State in accordance with Section 35 of the Act.	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	
4.2 The power pursuant to Section 35(3) of the Act to, in a planning agreement, include provisions that outline the purposes of the agreement and the outcomes that the agreement is intended to achieve and to provide for:	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	
4.2.1 the setting of objectives, priorities and targets for the area covered by the agreement; and	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	
4.2.2 the constitution of a joint planning board including, in relation to such a board:	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	
4.2.2.1 the membership of the board, being between 3 and 7 members (inclusive); and	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT		DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
4.2.2.2	subject to Section 35(4) of the Act, the criteria for membership; and	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	
4.2.2.3	the procedures to be followed with respect to the appointment of members; and	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	
4.2.2.4	the terms of office of members; and	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	
4.2.2.5	conditions of appointment of members, or the method by which those conditions will be determined, and the grounds on which, and the procedures by which, a member may be removed from office; and	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	
4.2.2.6	the appointment of deputy members; and	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	
4.2.2.7	the procedures of the board; and	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	
4.2.3	the delegation of functions and powers to the joint planning board (including, if appropriate, functions or powers under another Act); and	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	
4.2.4	the staffing and other support issues associated with the operations of the joint planning board; and	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	
4.2.5	financial and resource issues associated with the operations of the joint planning board, including:	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	
4.2.5.1	the formulation and implementation of budgets; and	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT	DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
4.2.5.2 the proportions in which the parties to the agreement will be responsible for costs and other liabilities associated with the activities of the board; and	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	
4.2.6 such other matters as the Delegate thinks fit.	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	
4.3 The power pursuant to Section 35(5)(a) of the Act, at the expiry of a planning agreement, to replace it with a new agreement (in the same or different terms).	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	
4.4 The power pursuant to Section 35(5)(b) of the Act, to vary or terminate a planning agreement by agreement between the parties to the agreement.	**Not delegated & retained by Council**	
5. Community Engagement Charter		
5.1 The power pursuant to Section 44(6)(a) of the Act, to, in accordance with the Charter, make submissions in relation to any proposal to prepare or amend a designated instrument under Part 5 Division 2 Subdivision 5 (unless the proposal has been initiated by the Council).	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI**
6. Preparation and amendment of Charter		
6.1 The power pursuant to Section 45(2)(c) of the Act to make representations (in writing or via the SA Planning Portal) on a proposal to prepare or amend the Charter.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI**
7 Preparation and amendment		
7.1 The power pursuant to Section 73(2)(b)(iv) of the Act to initiate a proposal to amend a designated instrument with the approval of the Minister, acting on the advice of the Commissioner.	**CEO**	
7.2 The power pursuant to Section 73(6) of the Act where the Council is authorised or approved under Section 73 of the Act, and after all of the requirements of Section 73 have been satisfied:	**CEO**	

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT		DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
7.2.1	to prepare a draft of the relevant proposal; and	**CEO**	
7.2.2	to comply with the Community Engagement Charter for the purposes of consultation in relation to the proposal; and	**CEO**	
7.2.3	to the extent that paragraph (b) of Section 73(6) of the Act does not apply, in the case of a proposed amendment to a regional plan that has been prepared by a joint planning board where the amendment is not being proposed by the joint planning board – to consult with the joint planning board and	**CEO**	
7.2.4	to the extent that paragraph (b) of Section 73(6) of the Act does not apply, in the case of a proposed amendment to the Planning and Design Code that will have a specific impact on 1 or more particular pieces of land in a particular zone or subzone (rather than more generally) – to take reasonable steps to give:	**CEO**	
	7.2.4.1 an owner or occupier of the land; and	**CEO**	
	7.2.4.2 an owner or occupier of each piece of adjacent land,	**CEO**	
	A notice in accordance with the regulations; and	**CEO**	
7.2.5	to consult with any person or body specified by the State Planning Commission and any other person or body as the delegate things fit; and	**CEO**	
7.2.6	to carry out such investigations and obtain such information specified by the State Planning Commission; and	**CEO**	
7.2.7	to comply with any requirement prescribed by the regulations.	**CEO**	

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT			DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
7.3	The duty pursuant to Section 73(8) of the Act to, after the Council has furnished a report to the Minister under Section 73(7) of the Act, ensure that a copy of the report is published on the SA planning portal in accordance with a practice direction that applies for the purposes of Section 73 of the Act.		**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI**
7.4	The power pursuant to Section 73(9) of the act to enter into an agreement with a person for the recovery of costs incurred by the Council in relation to an amendment of the Planning and Design Code or a design standard under Section 73 of the Act (subject to the requirements to charge costs under Section 73(4)(b) of the Act (if relevant)).		**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI**
8	**Parliamentary scrutiny**			
8.1	The power pursuant to Section 74(8) of the Act if the ERD Committee is proposing to suggest an amendment under Section 74(4) of the Act and the amendment is specifically relevant to the Council, to provide a comment and response within the period of 2 weeks.		**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI**
9	**Entities constituting relevant authorities**			
9.1	The power pursuant to Section 82(d) of the Act, subject to the Act, to appoint an assessment panel.		**CEO**	
10	**Panels established by joint planning boards or councils**			
10.1	The power pursuant to Section 83(1) of the Act in relation to an assessment panel appointed by the Council under Division 1 and Part 6 of the Act, to:			
	10.1.1	appoint more than 1 assessment panel and if the delegate does so to clearly specify which class of development each assessment panel is to assess;	**CEO**	
	10.1.2	determine:		
		10.1.2.1 the membership of the assessment panel, being no more than 5 members, only 1 of which may be a member of a council, and, if the	**CEO**	

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT		DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
	delegate thinks fit, on the basis that the assessment panel will be constituted by a different number of members depending on the particular class of development that is being assessed by the assessment panel; and		
10.1.2.2	the procedures to be followed with respect to the appointment of members; and	**CEO**	
10.1.2.4	conditions of appointment of members, or the method by which those conditions will be determined, (including as to their remuneration) and the grounds on which, and the procedures by which, a member may be removed from office; and	**CEO**	
10.1.2.5	the appointment of deputy members; and	**CEO**	
10.1.2.6	who will act as the presiding member of the panel and the process for appointing an acting presiding member.	**CEO**	
10.2	The power pursuant to Section 83(1)(h) of the Act to arrange the staffing and support required for the purposes of the operations of the panel.	**CEO**	
10.3	The power pursuant to Section 83(1)(i) of the Act to substitute the existing members of the panel with new members if directed to do so by the Minister acting on recommendation of the State Planning Commission under Section 86 of the Act.	**CEO**	
10.4	The power pursuant to Section 83(2) of the Act to form the opinion and be satisfied that a person to be appointed as a member of an assessment panel who is a member, or former member, of a council is appropriately qualified to act as a member of the	**CEO**	

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT		DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
	assessment panel on account of the person's experience in local government.		
11	**Panels established by Minister**		
11.1	The power pursuant to Section 84(1)(c)(ii)(B) of the Act to make submissions to the Minister about the constitution of a regional assessment panel in relation to the area of the Council (or part of the area).	**CEO**	
12	**Substitution of local panels**		
12.1	The power pursuant to Section 86(2)(a) of the Act to make submissions to the State Planning Commission in relation to an inquiry.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI**
13.	**Determination of relevant authority**		
13.1	The power pursuant to section 99(1)(b) of the Act to determine to act under section 99(1)	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, BAO, SBO, CBS**
13.2	The power pursuant to section 99(1)(c) of the Act and (d) to refer the assessment of the development in respect of the Building Rules to the council for the area in which the proposed development is to be undertaken or to require that the assessment of the development in respect of the Building Rules be undertaken by a building certifier.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, BAO, SBO, CBS**
13.3	The power pursuant to section 99(2)(a) of the Act to assess the development against and, if appropriate, granting a consent in respect of, the relevant provisions of the Building Rules and, if appropriate, granting development approval.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, BAO, SBO, CBS**
13.4	The power pursuant to section 99(2)(b) of the Act to grant development approval where the subject development is to be undertaken in the Council's area and a building certifier acts as the relevant authority for the purposes of assessing the development against and, if appropriate, granting a consent in respect of, the relevant provisions of the Building Rules.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, BAO, SBO, CBS**

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT	DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
13.5 The power pursuant to section 99(3) of the Act to grant development approval after all elements of the development have been approved by 1 or more relevant authorities under section 99.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS**
14. Matters against which development must be assessed		
14.1 The power, pursuant to section 102(1)(b) of the Act, as a relevant authority to assess a development against and grant or refuse consent in respect of the provisions of the Building Rules.	**CEO**	**BAO, SBO, CBS**
14.2 The power pursuant to section 102(1)(c)(iv) of the Act to consent to the vesting of land in the Council.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, CPO**
14.3 The power pursuant to section 102(1)(d)(iv) of the Act to consent to the vesting of land in the Council.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, CPO**
14.4 The power pursuant to section 102(8) of the Act, when all relevant consents have been granted, to grant full development approval to a development application.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, CPO, BS, CBS**
15. EIS Process		
15.1 The power pursuant to section 113(5)(a)(iii) of the Act to comment and report on an EIS.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, CPO**
16. Application and provision of information		
16.1 The power pursuant to section 119(3) of the Act, subject to section 119(4) and (5) of the Act, to request an applicant:		
16.1.1 to provide such additional documents, assessments or information (including calculations and technical details) as may reasonably be required to assess the application;	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS, TODA**

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT	DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
16.1.2 to remedy any defect or deficiency in any application or accompanying document or information required by or under the Act;	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS, TODA**
16.1.3 to consult with an authority of body prescribed by the Regulations;	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS, TODA**
16.1.4 to comply with any other requirement prescribed by the Regulations.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO CPO, BAO, CBS, TODA**
16.2 The power pursuant to section 119(6)(b)(i) of the Act, to refuse an application if a request for additional information in accordance with section 119(3) of the Act is not complied with within the specified timeframe.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS, TODA**
16.3 The power pursuant to section 119(9) of the Act to:		
16.3.1 permit an applicant to vary an application;	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS, TODA**
16.3.2 permit an applicant to vary any plans, drawings, specifications or other documents that accompanied an application, (provided that the essential nature of the proposed development is not changed);	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS, TODA**
16.3.3 permit an applicant to lodge an application without the provision or any information or document required by the regulations;	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS, TODA**

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT		DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
16.3.4	to the extent that the fee is payable to the relevant authority waive payment of whole or part of the application fee, or refund an application fee (in whole or in part);	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS, TODA**
16.3.5	if there is an inconsistency between any documents lodged with the relevant authority for the purposes of Part 7 of the Act (whether by an applicant or other person), or between any such document and a development authorisation that has already been given that is relevant in the circumstances, return or forward any document to the applicant or to any other person and determine not to finalise the matter until any specified matter is resolved, rectified or addressed.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS, TODA**
17. Referrals to other authorities or agencies			
17.1	The power pursuant to section 122(10) of the Act to, on application by the applicant and subject to section 122(11) of the Act, defer referral until a particular stage in assessment.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS, TODA**
18. Time within which a decision must be made			
18.1	The power pursuant to section 125(1) of the Act to determine an application within the prescribed timeframe in the Regulations.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS, TODA**
18.2	The power pursuant to section 125(4) of the Act to, subject to section 125(3) of the Act and receipt of a deemed consent notice, within ten (10) business days, grant planning consent itself or subject to conditions.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS, TODA**
18.3	The power pursuant to section 125(6) of the Act to, where the delegate believes that consent should have been refused, apply to the Court within one (1) month for an order quashing the deemed planning consent.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI**

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT	DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
19. Conditions		
19.1 The power pursuant to section 127(1)(a) of the Act to, subject to section 127(2)(a) of the Act and in accordance with section 127(3) of the Act, impose conditions on an authorisation.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS, TODA**
20. Variation of authorisation		
20.1 The power pursuant to section 128 of the Act to grant consent to a variation application.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS, TODA**
21. Essential infrastructure – alternative assessment process		
21.1 The power pursuant to section 130(6) of the Act to report to the State Planning Commission on matters contained within a notice under section 130(5).	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI**
22. Development assessment – Crown development		
22.1 The power pursuant to section 131(7) of the Act to report to the State Planning Commission on matters contained within a notice under section 131(6).	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD**
23. Land division certificate		
23.1 The power pursuant to section 138 of the Act to furnish the State Planning Commission with appropriate information as to compliance with a particular condition, or to comply with any requirement prescribed by the regulations.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, CPO**
24. Action if development not completed		
24.1 The power pursuant to section 141(1) of the Act to apply to the Court for an order under section 141.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO CPO, BAO, CBS**

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT	DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
24.2 The power pursuant to section 141(5) of the Act to cause work contemplated by an order of the Court to be carried out and to recover the costs of that work as a debt from the relevant person.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS**
24.3 The power pursuant to section 141(6) of the Act to write to the relevant person, fix a period, being not less than 28 days from the date of the notice, within which the amount must be paid by the person, and, if the amount is not paid by the person within that period, the person is liable to pay interest charged at the prescribed rate on the amount unpaid; and the amount together with any interest charge so payable is until paid a charge in favour of the Council on any land owned by the person.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS**
25. Completion of work		
25.1 The power pursuant to section 142(1) of the Act, where approved development has been substantially but not fully completed within the period prescribed by the regulations for the lapse of the approval, to issue a notice to the owner of the land requiring them to complete the development within a period specified in the notice.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, CPO**
25.2 The power pursuant to section 142(2) of the Act, if the owner fails to carry out work as required by a notice issued under section 142(1), to cause the necessary work to be carried out.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD**
25.3 The power pursuant to section 142(3) of the Act and subject to section 143(4) to recover the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in acting under section 142(2).	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD**
25.4 The power pursuant to section 142(5) of the Act to defend an appeal against a notice issued under section 142(1).	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD**
26. Cancellation of development authorisation		
26.1 The power pursuant to section 143(1) of the Act, on application of a person who has the benefit of the	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD,**

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT		DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
	development authorisation, cancel a development authorisation previously given by the relevant authority.		**CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS, TODA**
27.	**Notification during building**		
27.1	The power pursuant to section 146 of the Act to direct a person who is carrying out building work to stop building work when a mandatory notification stage has been reached pending an inspection by an authorised officer who holds prescribed qualifications.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, BAO, SBO, CBS**
28.	**Classification of buildings**		
28.1	The power pursuant to section 151 of the Act to assign a building erected in the Council's area a classification that conforms with the regulations.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, BAO, SBO, CBS**
28.2	The power pursuant to section 151 of the Act to give notice in writing to the owner of the building to which the classification has been assigned, of the classification assigned to the building.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, BAO, SBO, CBS**
29.	**Certificates of occupancy**		
29.1	The power pursuant to section 152(2) of the Act to issue a certificate of occupancy.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, BAO, SBO, CBS**
29.2	The power to pursuant to section 152(3) of the Act to require information be included in an application for a certificate of occupancy.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, BAO, SBO, CBS**
29.3	The power pursuant to section 152(5) of the Act to consider any report supplied under section 152(4) before deciding an application.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, BAO, SBO, CBS**
29.4	The power pursuant to section 152(10) of the Act to refuse an application and to notify the applicant in writing of the refusal, the reasons for the refusal and the applicant's right of appeal.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, BAO, SBO, CBS**
29.5	The power pursuant to section 152(13) of the Act to revoke a certificate of occupancy in accordance with the regulations in prescribed circumstances.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, BAO, SBO, CBS**

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT		DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
30. Temporary occupation			
30.1	The power pursuant to section 153(1) of the Act to approve the occupation of a building on a temporary basis without a certificate of occupancy.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, BAO, SBO, CBS**
30.2	The power pursuant to section 153(2) of the Act to impose conditions as to the temporary occupation of a building without a certificate of occupancy.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, BAO, SBO, CBS**
30.3	The power pursuant to section 153(3) of the Act to refuse an application for temporary occupation and notify the applicant in writing of the refusal, the reasons for the refusal and the applicant's right of appeal under this Act.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, BAO, SBO, CBS**
31. Emergency orders			
31.1	The power pursuant to section 155 of the Act to cause the necessary work required by an emergency order to be carried out where an owner fails to carry out the work required by the emergency order.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS**
31.2	The power pursuant to section 155(6) of the Act to recover the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Council in acting under section 155 as a debt due from the owner subject to the requirements of section 155(7) of the Act.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI**
32. Initiation of scheme			
32.1	The power pursuant to Section 163(3)(b) of the Act to request the Minister initiate a proposal to proceed under Section 163 of the Act.	**CEO**	
32.2	The power pursuant to Section 163(10) of the Act to consult with the Minister in relation to the draft outline.	**CEO**	
33. Consideration of proposed scheme			
33.1	The power pursuant to Section 166(1)(c) of the Act to consult with a scheme coordinator in relation to a	**CEO**	

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT		DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
	scheme in accordance with the Community Engagement Charter.		
34.	**Adoption of scheme**		
34.1	The power pursuant to Section 167(7) of the Act to consult with the Minister in relation to a variation to a scheme.	**CEO**	
35.	**Funding arrangements**		
35.1	The power pursuant to Section 169(2)(b) of the Act in relation to a scheme that provides for the collection of contributions under Subdivision 8 of the Act to apply for a periodic review of the levels and amounts of those contributions and as part of such review for any matter to be considered or determined by ESCOSA.	**CEO**	
35.2	The power pursuant to Section 169(8) of the Act to approve a funding arrangement that provides for or includes the collection of contributions under subdivision 8 in relation to prescribed infrastructure.	**CEO**	
35.3	The power pursuant to Section 169(9) of the Act to consult with the State Planning Commission in relation to a funding arrangement that is specifically relevant to the Council.	**CEO**	
36.	**Contributions by constituent councils**		
36.1	The power pursuant to Section 177(4) of the Act to consult with the Minister in relation to the Council's share.	**CEO**	
36.2	The duty pursuant to Section 177(5) of the Act to, at the request of the Minister, supply the Minister with information in the possession of the Council to enable the Minister to determine shares under Sections 177(2) and (3) of the Act.	**CEO**	
37.	**Imposition of charge by councils**		
37.1	The power pursuant to Section 180(7) of the Act, if the Council incurs costs in recovering a charge as a debt, to claim the reimbursement of those costs (insofar as they	**CEO**	

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT			DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
		are reasonable) from the relevant fund established under subdivision 9.		
38.	**Authorised works**			
	38.1	The power pursuant to Section 187(1) of the Act, subject to Section 187(3) of the Act, to carry out any infrastructure works if the Council is authorised to so do by or under the Act or any other Act.	**CEO**	
	38.2	The power pursuant to Section 187(5) of the Act, subject to Section 187(6) of the Act, to in relation to a proposal that involves disturbing the surface of a road, or that otherwise relates to a road to:		
		38.2.1 inform the relevant road maintenance authority of the proposal at least 28 days before the proposed commencement of any work; and	**CEO**	
		38.2.2 give the relevant road maintenance authority a reasonable opportunity to consult with the Council in relation to the matter; and	**CEO**	
		38.2.3 ensure that proper consideration is given to the views of the road maintenance authority.	**CEO**	
	38.3	The power pursuant to Section 187(5)(b) of the Act to consult with the relevant road maintenance authority in relation to the matter.	**CEO**	
	38.4	The power pursuant to Section 187(6) of the Act, in a case of emergency, to only comply with Section 187(5) of the Act to such extent as is practicable in the circumstances.	**CEO**	
39.	**Entry onto land**			
	39.1	The power pursuant to Section 188(1) of the Act to authorise a person for the purpose of undertaking any work or activity in connection with the exercise of a power under Division 2 of Part 13 of the Act to:		
		39.1.1 enter and pass over any land; and	**CEO**	

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT	DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
39.1.2 bring onto any land any vehicles, plant or equipment; and	**CEO**	
39.1.3 temporarily occupy land; and	**CEO**	
39.1.4 do anything else reasonably required in connection with the exercise of the power.	**CEO**	
39.2 The power pursuant to Section 188(4) of the Act to pay reasonable compensation on account of any loss or damage caused by the exercise of a power under Section 188(1) of the Act.	**CEO**	
40. Acquisition of land		
40.1 The power pursuant to Section 189(1) of the Act, to with the consent of the Minister, acquire land for a purpose associated with infrastructure works under and in accordance with the *Land Acquisition Act 1969*.	**CEO**	
41. Appointment of authorised officers		
41.1 The power pursuant to Section 210(1) of the Act to appoint a person to be an authorised offer for the purposes of the Act	**CEO**	
41.2 The power pursuant to Section 210(2) of the Act to impose conditions on the appointment of an authorised officer.	**CEO**	
41.3 The duty pursuant to Section 210(3) of the Act to issue an authorised officer with an identity card.	**CEO**	
41.4 The power pursuant to Section 210(5) of the Act to, at any time, revoke an appointment which the Delegate or the Council has made, or vary or revoke a condition of such an appointment or impose a further such condition.	**CEO**	
42. Enforcement notices		
42.1 The power pursuant to section 213(1) of the Act to, subject to section 213(2) of the Act:		

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT		DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
42.1.1	direct a person to refrain, either for a specified period or until further notice, from the act, or course of action, that constitutes the breach;	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS**
42.1.2	direct a person to make good any breach in a manner, and within a period, specified by the delegate;	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS**
42.1.3	to take such urgent action as is required because of any situation resulting from the breach.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS**
42.2	The power pursuant to section 213(5) of the Act, if a person fails to comply with a direction issued under section 213(1)(b) within the time specified in the notice, to cause the necessary action to be taken.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS**
42.3	The power pursuant to section 213(6) of the Act and subject to section 213(7) of the Act to recover the reasonable costs and expenses of acting under section 213 as a debt due from the person whose failure gave rise to the action.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI**
42.4	The power pursuant to section 213(9) of the Act to respond to an appeal against an enforcement notice.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI**
43. Applications to Court			
43.1	The power pursuant to section 214(1) of the Act to apply to the Court for an order to remedy or restrain a breach of the Act or the repealed Act (whether or not any right of the Council has been or may be infringed as a consequence of that breach)	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD**
43.2	The power pursuant to section 214(10) of the Act, to apply for an interim order.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD**

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT		DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
43.3	If the Court makes an order under section 214(6)(d) of the Act and the respondent fails to comply with the order within the period specified by the Court, the power pursuant to section 214(12) of the Act and subject to section 214(13) of the Act, to cause any work contemplated by the order to be carried out and to recover the costs of that work, as a debt, from the respondent.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD**
43.4	The power pursuant to section 214(17) of the Act to apply to the Court to vary or revoke an order previously made.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD**
43.5	The power pursuant to section 214(19) of the Act to apply to the Attorney-General for an extension of time to commence proceedings under section 214.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD**
44.	**Review of performance**		
44.1	The power pursuant to Clause 3(3) of Schedule 4 of the Act to explain the Council's actions, and to make submissions (including, if relevant, an indication of undertakings that the Council is willing to give in order to take remedial action), to the Minister.	**CEO**	
44.2	The power pursuant to Clause 3(14) of Schedule 4 of the Act to make submissions to the Minister on the report on which the action to be taken by the Minister under Clause 3(13) of Schedule 4 of the Act is based.	**CEO**	
44.3	The power pursuant to Clause 3(15) of Schedule 4 of the Act, if the Minister makes a recommendation to the Council under Clause 3(13)(a) of Schedule 4 of the Act and the Minister subsequently considers that the Council has not, within a reasonable period, taken appropriate action in view of the recommendation, consult with the Minister in relation to the directions of the Minister.	**CEO**	
44.4	The duty pursuant to Clause 3(16) of Schedule 4 of the Act to comply with a direction under Clauses 3(13) or (15) of Schedule 4 of the Act.	**CEO**	

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT	DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
45. General schemes		
45.1 The power pursuant to Clause 30(3) of Schedule 8 of the Act to request the Minister make a declaration under Clause 30(2) of Schedule 8 of the Act in relation to a scheme.	**CEO**	
46. Prosecutions for a breach		
46.1 The power to commence a prosecution against any person for any offence under the Act and to that end, to apply to the Court for any related orders under Part 18 of the Act.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD**

PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE (GENERAL) REGULATIONS 2017

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT	DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
Verification of application and determination of nature of development		
1.1 The power pursuant to regulation 31(1) of the Regulations to, within 5 business days of receiving an application: determine whether all plans, drawings, specifications and other documents and information required to be lodged with the application have been lodged; and determine whether the relevant authority is the correct entity to assess the application under the Act.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS**
1.2 The power pursuant to regulation 31(2) of the Regulations, subject to the relevant authority being to correct entity to assess the application under the Act, to:		
1.2.1 confirm the fees required to be paid for the application in accordance with the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure (Fees, Charges and Contributions) Regulations 2019*; and	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS, TODA**
1.2.2 lodge an appropriate notice on the SA Planning Portal.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS, TODA**
1.3 The power pursuant to regulation 31(3) of the Regulations to, where the CAP is not the relevant authority to assess the application:		
1.3.1 transmit the application to the correct relevant authority; and	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS**

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT	DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
1.3.2 lodge an appropriate notice on the SA Planning Portal.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS**
Withdrawing/lapsing applications		
2.1 The power pursuant to regulation 38(2) of the Regulations to, subject to regulation 38(3) of the Regulations, lapse an application for development authorisation under Part 7 of the Act if at least one year has passed since the date on which the application was lodged.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS**
2.2 The power pursuant to regulation 38(3)(b) of the Regulations to determine the time (the "reasonable opportunity") within which an applicant is to be given to make submissions in respect of an action under regulation 38(2) of the Regulations.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS**
Additional information or amended plans		
3.1 The power pursuant to regulation 42(1) of the Regulations to repeat a referral process where the application is amended or additional information is received.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS**
Performance assessed development and restricted development		
4.1 The power pursuant to regulation 47(4)(d) of the Regulations to determine a fee which is considered appropriate to cover the reasonable costs of placing a notice on land the subject of a performance assessed development application	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI**
Variation of authorisation		
5.1 The power pursuant to regulation 65 of the Regulations, subject to the criteria expressed within, to approve a minor variation.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO, CPO, BAO, CBS**

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT		DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
Width of roads and thoroughfares			
6.1	The power pursuant to regulation 81(4) of the Regulations to dispense with a width prescribed by regulation 81(1) or 81(3) if the delegate is of the opinion that the width so prescribed is not necessary for the safe and convenient movement of vehicles or pedestrians, or for underground services.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, CPO**
6.2	The power pursuant to regulation 81(5) to specify dimensions for the road at a head of a proposed cul-de-sac.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, CPO**
6.3	The power to dispense with a requirement under regulation 81(5) if it appears to the delegate that the cul-de-sac is likely to become a through road.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, SBO**
Road widening			
7.1	The power pursuant to regulation 82(1) and subject to regulation 82(2), where the delegate considers that the road should be widened in order to provide a road of adequate width having regard to existing and future requirements of the area, to require that the proposed division of land must make provision for that widening.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, CPO**
Requirement as to forming of roads			
8.1	The power, pursuant to regulation 83(1) and subject to regulation 83(2), to require that the roadway of every proposed road on a plan of division is formed to a width specified by the delegate, and in a manner satisfactory to the delegate.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, CPO**
8.2	The power pursuant to regulation 83(2) to dispense with the requirements under regulation 83(3) if it is of the opinion that the cul-de-sac is likely to become a through road.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, CPO**
8.3	The power pursuant to regulation 83(5) and subject to regulation 83(6), to require that every footpath, water-table, kerbing, culvert and drain of every	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, CPO**

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT		DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
	proposed road must be formed in a manner satisfactory to the delegate.		
8.4	The power pursuant to regulation 83(6) to dispense with a requirement under regulation 83(5).	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, CPO**
Construction of roads, bridges, drains and services			
9.1	The power, pursuant to regulation 84(1) to require the roadway of every proposed road within the relevant division to be constructed and paved and sealed with bitumen, tar or asphalt or other material approved by the delegate.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, CPO**
9.2	The power to require the construction of any footpath, water-table, kerbing, culvert or drain of a proposed road required to be formed by the delegate, to be constructed.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, CPO**
Supplementary provisions			
10.1	The power, pursuant to regulation 85(4) before the roadway of any proposed road is sealed, to require the applicant to satisfy the delegate that all connections for water supply and sewerage services to any allotment delineated on the plan which, in the opinion of the Chief Executive of the South Australian Water Corporation are necessary and need to be laid under the surface of the proposed road, have been made	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, CPO**
General land division			
11.1	The power, pursuant to regulation 87(1) to advise the State Planning Commission that the applicant has entered into a binding arrangement for the satisfaction of requirements.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, CPO**
11.2	The power to require the construction of any footpath, water-table, kerbing, culvert or drain of a proposed road required to be formed by the delegate, to be constructed.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, CPO**
Essential safety provisions			

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT		DELEGATION	SUB-DELEGATION
12.1	The power, pursuant to regulation 94(13) to require compliance with regulation 94(10) despite regulation 94(12) if the requirements of regulation 94(13)(a) or 94(13)(b) are met.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, BAO, SBO, CBS**
12.2	The power to require the construction of any footpath, water-table, kerbing, culvert or drain of a proposed road required to be formed by the delegate, to be constructed.	**CEO**	
Certificates of occupancy			
13.1	The power pursuant to regulation 103(3) to dispense with the requirement to provide a Statement of Compliance under regulation 103(2)(a) if the requirements of regulation 103(3) are met.	**Yes**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, BAO, SBO, CBS**
13.2	The power to revoke a certificate of occupancy pursuant to regulation 103(9) of the regulations.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, CPC, PO, CPO**
Prosecutions for a breach			
14.1	The power to commence a prosecution against any person for any offence under the Regulations.	**CEO**	**GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD**

SCHEDULE OF CONDITIONS

CONDITIONS OR LIMITATIONS

APPLICABLE TO DELEGATIONS

CONTAINED IN THIS INSTRUMENT

Paragraph(s) in instrument to which conditions/limitations apply	Conditions / Limitations
All	The Delegate may only exercise functions and powers in respect of developments that are proposed within the Council area which appointed them.

	Private Parking Areas Act 1986			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 9(1)	Enter into an agreement with the owner of a private parking area for council to enforce Part 3 of the Act with respect to the private parking area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Real Property Act 1886			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Holder of statutory encumbrance	section 223LDA(b)(i)	Issue a certificate certifying compliance with the requirements of the Act under which the encumbrance was entered to, or is in force, as to the variation or termination of the statutory encumbrance	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Holder of statutory encumbrance	section 223LH(1)©	Issue a certificate certifying the council's consent to the division of land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 252	Provide the Registrar-General with a map or plan showing particulars of the new street or road vested in the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Relevant authority	section 4	Make a road process order	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 5	Commence a road process in relation to a road or a proposed road	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Council	section 9(1)	Cause to be prepared: (a) a preliminary plan of the land subject to the proposed road process in a form approved by the Surveyor-General; and (b) a statement in a form approved by the Surveyor-General containing the names and addresses of those persons affected who can be identified by reasonable enquiry and such information in relation to the land subject to the proposed road process as is required by the Surveyor-General	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, PO, CPC
Council	section 9(2)	Deposit a copy of the preliminary plan and statement at the Adelaide office of the Surveyor-General with the prescribed fee	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, PO, CPC
Relevant authority	section 10(1)(a)	Give public notice in accordance with the regulations of the proposed road process	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, PO, CPC
Relevant authority	section 10(1)(b)	Serve notice of the proposed road process on each person affected who can be identified by reasonable enquiry	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, PO, CPC
Relevant authority	section 10(2)	Deposit a copy of the notice at the Adelaide office of the Surveyor-General	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, PO, CPC

	Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 11(a)(ii)	Lodge a caveat with the Registrar-General forbidding any dealing with the land without the consent of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 11(b)(iii)	Lodge a copy of the notice of the proposed road opening at the General Registry Office	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 11(b)(iii)	Serve a notice on any person requiring the person to deliver up to the Registrar-General any instrument evidencing the person's interest in the land	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 12(1)	Make agreements for exchange or transfer in relation to land subject to a proposed road closure with the owners of land adjoining that land	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 12(3)(a)	Endeavour to secure an agreement for exchange with a person who owns adjoining land and land subject to a proposed road opening	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 12(3)(b)	Invite offers from the owners of land adjoining the land subject to the proposed road closure	Chief Executive Officer	
Relevant authority	section 13(3)	Receiving an objection or application in respect of a proposed road process	Chief Executive Officer	
Relevant authority	section 14(1)	Notify a person who has made an objection or application in relation to a proposed road process of the time and place at which the relevant authority will meet to consider all such objections and applications	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Relevant authority	section 15(1)	Determine whether or not to make a road process order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority	section 15(3)	Give notice of a decision that no road process order is to be made to the Surveyor-General, any person who made an objection or application in relation to the proposed road process pursuant to Division 1, Part 3 and, in the case of a proposed road opening, to any person who has an interest in land over which a road was proposed to be opened	Chief Executive Officer	
Relevant authority	section 17	Make one or more of the orders listed in section 17 as part of a road process order dealing with land the subject of a road closure	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, PO, CPC
Relevant authority	section 18(1)	Make an order as part of a road process order for the granting of an easement over land subject to the road closure	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, PO, CPC
Relevant authority	section 19(a)	Give notice of the making of a road process order to any person who made an objection or application in relation to the proposed road process pursuant to Division 1, Part 3	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, PO, CPC
Relevant authority	section 19(b)(i)	Give notice of the making of a road process order to any person who has an interest in land over which a road will be opened	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, PO, CPC
Relevant authority	section 19(b)(i)	Give notice of the making of a road process order to any person who has an interest in land over which a road was proposed to be opened, but which does not form part of the land over which the road will be opened,	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, PO, CPC

	Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		advising of the discontinuance of the road process in respect of that land		
Relevant authority	section 19©	Deliver to the Adelaide Office of the Surveyor-General a copy of the minutes of all meetings held by the authority in relation to the proposed road process certified by the chief executive officer of the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, PO, CPC
Council	section 20(1)	Deposit at the Adelaide Office of the Surveyor-General prescribed documents after making a road process order and any fee prescribed by regulation	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, PO, CPC
Council	section 20(3)	Give notice of the lapsing of a road process to any person who made an objection of application in relation to the proposed road process pursuant to Division 1, Part 3 and any person who has an interest in the land over which the road was proposed to be opened	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, PO, CPC
Relevant authority	section 22(1)	Request that the Surveyor-General amend a road process order to correct an error or deficiency prior to confirmation of the order by the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, PO, CPC
Relevant authority	section 22(1)	Participate in consultation with the Surveyor-General regarding the amendment of a road process order to correct an error or deficiency prior to confirmation of the order by the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, PO, CPC
Relevant authority	section 22(2)(a)	Receive notice of an amendment of a road process order from the Surveyor-General	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, PO, CPC

	Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Relevant authority	section 22(2)(b)	Give notice of an amendment of a road process order to any person who was required to be given notice of the road process order under sections 19(a) or 19(b) and, if the road authority is not the council, the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, PO, CPC
Council	section 22(2)(b)	Receive notice from the relevant authority of an amendment of a road process order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, PO, CPC
Council	section 24(2)(b)	Give notice of a decision by the Minister to decline to confirm a road process order to any person who made an objection of application in relation to the proposed road process pursuant to Division 1, Part 3 and any person who has an interest in the land over which the road was proposed to be opened	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCD, PO, CPC
Council	section 31(1)(a)	Serve notice of the road process order on each person who had an interest in the land immediately before it vested in the council by virtue of the road opening and append to the notice an offer in writing stating the total amount of compensation that the council proposes to pay to the person and dividing that amount so far as practicable into separate components	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 31(1)(b)	Assess and pay compensation in respect of a road opened over land not owned by the council as prescribed	Chief Executive Officer	

	Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 32(3)	Assess and pay compensation in respect of a road opened over land not owned by the council as prescribed	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 33(1)	Acquire additional land adjoining or near the land to which the proposed road opening relates with the approval of the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 33(4)	Sell or otherwise deal with additional land acquired under section 33	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 33(4)	Apply the proceeds from the sale of additional land to defraying expenses incurred by the council in connection with the road opening	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 33(5)	Comply with conditions imposed by the Minister on the manner in which additional land may be dealt with by the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 34(1)(b)	Receive a notice of a proposal to close a road from the Surveyor-General	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 34(2)	Make a representation to the Surveyor-General regarding the proposed road closure	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 34B(2)(a)(i)	Receive notice of a proposal to open or close a road in an environmental impact statement	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 34B(2)©	Make written submissions on the proposal to open or close a road	Chief Executive Officer	
Relevant authority	section 35(2)	Reserve any question of law for the consideration of the Supreme Court, prior to making any road process order	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 36(2)(a)	Repay any amount paid to the council in pursuance of an agreement for exchange or transfer which is avoided by virtue of the operation of section 12(4)	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 39	Fence along its boundaries a road as altered or diverted by the council with a substantial fence of the same nature as the fence previously in the boundary of the road and abutting the land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Road Traffic Act 1961			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Road authority	section 17(1)	Install, maintain, alter or operate, or cause to be installed, maintained, altered or operated, a traffic control device on, above or near a road	Chief Executive Officer	
Road authority	section 17(2)	Remove a traffic control device or cause a traffic control device to be removed	Chief Executive Officer	
Road authority	section 17(3)	Install, display, alter, operate or remove traffic control device: (a) in relation to an area where persons are engaged in work or an area affected by works in progress;	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, CMC, AMC, MAP

	Road Traffic Act 1961			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		(b) in relation to a part of a road temporarily closed to traffic under this or any other Act; or (c) for any temporary purposes.		
Road authority	section 17(5)	Apply to the Minister for approval to take action under section 17 of the Road Traffic Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, AMC, MAP
Road authority	section 18(5)	Comply with a direction of the Minister to install, maintain, alter, operate or remove a traffic control device on, above or near a road	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, AMC, MAP
Council	section 18(6)	Carry out a direction with which a road authority has failed to comply at the direction of the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 18(7)	Recover as a debt from a defaulting road authority any expenses incurred in carrying out a direction under section 18(6)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, MFGM
council	section 19(6)	Maintain a traffic control device for which the council is liable to bear the costs in good order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO
Road authority	section 19A(3)	Recover any amount due under a requirement under section 19A as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO
Public authority	section 20(3)	Place speed limit signs on road	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, CMC, AMC
Public authority	section 20(4)(b)	Place speed limit signs on road	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, CMC, AMC
Public authority	section 20(5)	Close road pursuant to a permit	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, AMC

	Road Traffic Act 1961			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Public authority	section 20(6)	Apply to the Minister for a road works permit	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, AMC
Public authority	section 20(9)	Apply to the Minister for an extension of time	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, AMC
Public authority	section 20(13)	Engagement of a contractor to undertake works on behalf of the public authority	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, MAP, AMC
Public authority	section 20A(1)	Appeal a decision of the Minister under section 17 or section 20 to the District Court	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Public authority	section 20A(2)	Request the Minister to provide reasons in writing for a decision under section 17 or section 20	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Road authority	section 21(2)	Certify that there was not proper authority for the installation or display of a specified sign, signal, marking, structure or other device or thing as a traffic control device on, above or near a specified part of a road	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Road authority	section 21(3)	Comply with conditions of approval under section 17 or a permit under section 20	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO
Road authority	section 31(2)	Remove any false traffic control device or any device, structure or thing that might constitute a hazard to traffic.	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO
Public authority	section 32(1)	Cause a notice of a proposal to close a road or part of a road to all vehicles or vehicles of a specified class or to cause a road as a through road for motor vehicles to be: (a) published both in a newspaper circulating generally in the State and a newspaper circulating within the area of the council;	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, AMC, MAP

	Road Traffic Act 1961			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		(b) to be given by post to each ratepayer of land immediately abutting the road, or portion of road, the subject of the proposal; (c) if the road is a prescribed road, to be given to each affected council; and (c) if the road is a highway, or runs into or intersects with a highway, to be given to the Commissioner of Highways.		
Public authority	section 32(2)	Consider written submissions made	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, MAP
Public authority	section 32(6)	Cause a notice of a decision to close a road or part of a road to all vehicles or vehicles of a specified class or to cause a road as a through road for motor vehicles to be: (a) published both in a newspaper circulating generally in the State and a newspaper circulating within the area of the council; (b) to be given by post to each ratepayer of land immediately abutting the road, or portion of road, the subject of the proposal; (c) if the road is a prescribed road, to be given to each affected council; and (d) if the road is a highway, or runs into or intersects with a highway, to be given to the Commissioner of Highways.	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 33(2)	Consent to the closure of a road for an event	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCO, MAP, AMC
Council	section 40P(3)	Offer a vehicle for sale by public auction	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC

	Road Traffic Act 1961			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 40P(4)	Dispose of a vehicle as the council thinks fit	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 40P(6)	Make reasonable enquiries to locate the owner of a vehicle	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, FC
Council	section 86(a)	Determine that a ticket must be obtained for parking in a length of road or area without the payment of a fee	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 86(a)	Vary or revoke a determination under section 86(a)	Chief Executive Officer	
Road authority	section 163ZC(2)	Apply for a compensation order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Road authority	section 163ZD(2)©	Certify that the road authority maintains a road	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Road authority	section 163ZD(2)©	Certify other matters including: (a) estimating the monetary value of all or any part of the road infrastructure or of the damage to it; (b) estimating the cost of remedying the damage; or (c) estimating the extent of the offender's contribution to the damage	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Road authority	section 163ZE(1)	Serve a certificate referred to in section 163ZD on the defendant	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Road authority	section 163ZH(1)(b)	Repay payments under an order to the extent that the order is void	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 174A(4)	Issue notice inviting the owner of a vehicle issued with an expiation notice or expiation	Chief Executive Officer	

	Road Traffic Act 1961			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		reminder notice under the *Expiation of Offences Act 1996* to provide a nomination setting out the name and address of the driver or the details of the transfer of the vehicle		
Council	section 174C(1)	Exempt a person or a person of a specified class or any vehicle or any vehicle of a specified class from compliance within the council areas with a prescribed provision of the Road Traffic Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Council	section 174C(2)	Specify conditions to apply to the granting of an exemption under section 174C(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC

	Road Traffic (Miscellaneous) Regulations 2014			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	regulation 6(2)	Participate in consultation with respect to an event management plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 7(3)	Participate in consultation with respect to an order to close a road	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 8	Provide information supplied by the Minister for the inspection of the public at the office of the council until the event causing a road closure has occurred	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 66(1)	Designate an area for parking	Chief Executive Officer	MAP

	Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	regulation 17(2)	Determine for the purposes of rule 185 of the Australian Road Rules: (a) the class of permits required for vehicles to stop in the permit zone; (b) the persons entitled to such permits; (c) any fees to be paid for such permits; (d) the conditions to which the permits will be subject (which may include conditions as to the period for which such permits remain in force and conditions as to the display of permits in vehicles)	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 17(2)	Vary a determination under regulation 17(2)	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 17(3)	Issue for the purposes of rule 185 of the Australian Road Rules permits in respect of the permit zone to persons entitled to them	Chief Executive Officer	RSC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	regulation 17(3)	Determine conditions to apply to permits issued under regulation 17(3)	Chief Executive Officer	RSC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	regulation 22(2)	Determine for the purpose of rule 207(2) of the Australian Road Rules the fees payable for parking in the length of road or the area by – (a) operation of parking ticket-vending machines or parking meters installed or to be installed in or near the length of road or area; or (b) the use of an electronic device or an electronic method of payment determined by the council that is indicated on or with the	Chief Executive Officer	RSC, GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		sign or a meter, ticket or ticket vending machine		
Council	regulation 22(2)	Vary a fee determined under regulation 22(2)	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 22(2)(b)	Determine the electronic method of payment	Chief Executive Officer	

	Safe Drinking Water Act 2011			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Drinking water provider	section 7(1)	Notify the Minister if the council ceases to be engaged in the supply of drinking water	Chief Executive Officer	
Drinking water provider	section 8(3)	Apply to the Minister for a variation in a condition on the council's registration as a drinking water provider	Chief Executive Officer	
Drinking water provider	section 8(5)	Comply with a condition on the council's registration as a drinking water provider	Chief Executive Officer	
Drinking water provider	section 9(3)	Receive notice from the Minister proposing the suspension of the council's registration as a drinking water provider	Chief Executive Officer	
Drinking water provider	section 9(5)	Lodge a written objection with the Minister regarding a proposed suspension of the council's registration as a drinking water provider	Chief Executive Officer	

	Safe Drinking Water Act 2011			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Drinking water provider	section 9(6)	Make submissions to the Minister regarding a proposed suspension of the council's registration as a drinking water provider	Chief Executive Officer	
Drinking water provider	section 9(10)	Apply to the Minister for the cancellation of a suspension to the council's registration as a drinking water provider	Chief Executive Officer	
Drinking water provider	section 10(1)	Seek a review by the South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal under section 34 of the *South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2013* of: • a condition imposed by the Minister in relation to a registration under Part 2 of the Act; • a variation of a condition of registration made by the Minister on the Minister's own initiative; • a decision of the Minister to refuse to grant an application to vary a condition of registration; • a decision of the Minister to suspend a registration under Part 2.	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 11(3)	Receive a notice of registration of a drinking water provider from the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Drinking water provider	section 12(1)(a)	Prepare a risk management plan in relation to the supply of drinking water	Chief Executive Officer	
Drinking water provider	section 12(1)(b)	Keep the risk management plan in relation to the supply of drinking water under continuous review	Chief Executive Officer	

	Safe Drinking Water Act 2011			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Drinking water provider	section 12(1)(c)	Revise the risk management plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Drinking water provider	section 12(3)	Adopt a standard risk management plan published for the purposes of section 12	Chief Executive Officer	
Drinking water provider	section 14(2)	Furnish a copy of its monitoring program and incident identification and notification protocol to the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Drinking water provider	section 14(3)(b)	Participate in consultation with the Minister in regard to proposed alterations to the program or protocol	Chief Executive Officer	
Drinking water provider	section 14(4)	Seek a review by the South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal under section 34 of the *South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2013* of proposed alterations to the program or protocol	Chief Executive Officer	
Drinking water provider	section 14(7)	Implement the council's risk management plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Drinking water provider	section 20(4)	Ensure that an audit or inspection is carried out by an approved auditor or approved inspector in accordance with a determination of the Chief Executive of the State government department administering the Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Drinking water provider	section 22(6)	Receive a copy of a report provided to the Chief Executive of the State government department administering the Act under section 20(1) or 20(4)	Chief Executive Officer	

	Safe Drinking Water Act 2011			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Drinking water provider	section 23(1)	Comply with a reasonable request or requirement of an auditor or inspector in or in connection with an audit or inspection under Division 2, Part 4	Chief Executive Officer	
Drinking water provider	section 25(1)	Ensure drinking water supplied by the council is collected and tested in accordance with prescribed requirements	Chief Executive Officer	
Drinking water provider	section 27(1)	Make available to the public the results of any monitoring program that the drinking water provider conducts on drinking water for the purpose of the council's risk management plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Enforcement agency	section 34(1)	Appoint a person with appropriate qualification or experience to be an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Enforcement agency	section 34(2)	Prepare and maintain a list of authorised officers	Chief Executive Officer	
Enforcement agency	section 35(1)	Provide each authorised officer with a certificate of authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Enforcement agency	section 35(2)	Determine limits on the powers of an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Enforcement agency	section 35(4)	Receive a surrendered certificate of authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Enforcement agency	section 37(2)	Approve the removal or interference with a thing subject to a seizure order under section 37	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO

	Safe Drinking Water Act 2011			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Enforcement agency	section 37(3)(a)	Hold a thing subject to a seizure order pending proceedings	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 37(3)(a)(i)	Authorise the release of a thing subject to a seizure order ending proceedings subject to conditions which the council thinks fit	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 37(3)(a)(ii)	Order that a thing subject to a seizure order be forfeited to the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 37(3)(b)(i)	Receive a thing forfeited to the council by court order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 37(3)(d)	Dispose of a thing forfeited to the council under section 37	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 38(1)	Issue a notice to secure compliance with a requirement imposed by or under the Act or to avert, eliminate or minimise a risk, or a perceived risk, to the public in relation to drinking water	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 38(5)	Issue a notice confirming an emergency notice issued by an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 38(6)	Vary or revoke a notice to secure issued under section 38	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 39(1)	Take action required by a notice issued under Division 3, Part 7 which has not been undertaken	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 39(2)	Authorise a person to take action under section 3991) on behalf of the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO

	Safe Drinking Water Act 2011			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Enforcement agency	section 39(3)	Enter relevant land in order to take action under section 39	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 39(4)	Recover the reasonable costs and expenses in taking action under section 39	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Enforcement agency	section 39(5)	Fix a period from the date of a notice issued under section 39 within which an amount under section 39(4) must be paid	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Enforcement agency	section 40(5)	Recover the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by an authorised officer taking action under section 40	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 41(1)	Require a person to furnish information relating to the quality or supply of drinking water or any other matter associated with the administration or operation of the Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 42(3)	Act as a party in proceedings under section 42	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Enforcement agency	section 52(1)	Furnish a report to the Minister on or by 30 September on the activities of the council under the Act during the financial year ending on the preceding 30 June	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO

	Safe Drinking Water Regulations 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Drinking water provider	regulation 4	Observe the *Australian Drinking Water Guidelines 2011* prepared by the National Health and Medical Research Council and the Natural Resources Management Ministerial Council in relation to the quality and supply of drinking water	Chief Executive Officer	
Drinking water provider	regulation 9(5)	Keep copies of each risk management plan prepared or adopted by the council and all documents generated in the implementation of the risk management plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Enforcement agency	regulation 15(2)	Determine the fee payable for an authorised officer appointed by the council carrying out an inspection of any premises or vehicle reasonably required in connection with the administration or enforcement of the Safe Drinking Water Act	Chief Executive Officer	

	South Australian Public Health Act 2011			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Designated authority	section 18(2)	Provide a report as required by the Minister on any matter relevant to the administration or operation of the Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO

	South Australian Public Health Act 2011			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Public authority	section 22(2)	Respond to a request from the Chief Public Health Officer under section 22(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Public authority	section 36	Enter an arrangement with the South Australian Public Health Council for the use of the staff, equipment or facilities of the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Local public health authority	section 37(2)(a)	Take action to preserve, protect and promote public health in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Local public health authority	section 37(2)(b)	Cooperate with other authorities involved in the administration of the Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Local public health authority	section 37(2)(c)	Ensure that adequate sanitation measures are in place in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Local public health authority	section 37(2)(d)	Implement adequate measures in the council area (insofar as reasonably practicable) to ensure that activities do not adversely affect public health	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Local public health authority	section 37(2)(e)	Identify risks to public health within the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Local public health authority	section 37(2)(f)	Take remedial action to reduce or eliminate adverse impacts or risks to public health	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Local public health authority	section 37(2)(g)	Assess activities and development, or proposed activities or development, within the council area in order to determine and respond to public health impacts (or potential public health impacts)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Local public health authority	section 37(2)(h)	Provide, or support the provision of, educational information about public health	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO

	South Australian Public Health Act 2011			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		and to provide or support activities within the council area to preserve, protect or promote public health		
Local public health authority	section 38(1)	Provide, or support the provision of, immunisation programs within the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Local public health authority	section 39(1)	Act in conjunction or partnership with, or cooperate or coordinate the council's activities, with one or more other councils	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Local public health authority	section 39(3)	Furnish a written report to the Chief Public Health Officer responding to a request from the Chief Public Health Officer to cooperate with one or more other councils	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Local public health authority	section 40(2)	Participate in consultation with the Chief Public Health Officer regarding the Chief Public Health Officer exercising powers of the council under the Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Local public health authority	section 41(1)	Participate in consultation with the Minister regarding the Minister's opinion that the council has failed to perform a function under the Act	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Local public health authority	section 41(6)(a)(ii)	Make submissions to the Minister regarding the proposed withdrawal of council powers under the Act	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Local public health authority	section 42(1)	Request that a function of the council under the Act be performed by the Chief Public Health Officer	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	South Australian Public Health Act 2011			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Local public health authority	section 42(10)	Enter into an agreement with the Chief Public Health Officer	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Local public health authority	section 42(11)	Request that a notice issued by the Minister under section 42(4) vesting a council function in the Chief Public Health Officer be varied or revoked	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Local public health authority	section 42(11)	Participate in consultation the Minister regarding the proposed variation or revocation of the vesting of a council function in the Chief Public Health Officer	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Local public health authority	section 44(1)	Appoint a suitably qualified person as a local authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Local public health authority	section 44(2)	Impose conditions on the appointment of a local authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Local public health authority	section 44(4)	Issue directions to a local authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Local public health authority	section 44(6)	Vary or revoke the appointment of a local authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Local public health authority	section 44(7)	Notify the Chief Public Health Officer of an appointment or the revocation of an appointment of a local authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Local public health authority	section 46(1)	Issue an identity card of a local authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Local public health authority	section 49(1)	Require a person to furnish information relating to public health as may be reasonably required for the purposes of the Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO

	South Australian Public Health Act 2011			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Local public health authority	section 51(1)	Prepare and maintain a regional public health plan	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Local public health authority	section 51(10)	Amend a regional public health plan	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Local public health authority	section 51(11)(a)	Prepare a draft regional public health plan	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Local public health authority	section 51(11)(b)(i)	Provide a copy of a draft regional public health plan to the Minister, any incorporated hospital established under the *Health Care Act 2008* that operates a facility within the region, any relevant public health partner authority and any other prescribed body or group	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Local public health authority	section 51(11)(b)(ii)	Consult with the public in regard to a draft regional public health plan	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Local public health authority	section 51(12)	Participate in consultation with the Minister, or any other person or body specified by the Minister, before releasing a draft regional health plan under section 51(12)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Local public health authority	section 51(13)	Submit a regional public health plan to the Chief Public Health Officer for consultation before bringing the plan into operation	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Local public health authority	section 51(15)	Take into account any comments of the Chief Public Health Officer, South Australian Public Health Council and any other body determined by the Chief Public Health Officer	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	South Australian Public Health Act 2011			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Local public health authority	section 51(16)	Adopt a regional public health plan either with or without amendment	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Local public health authority	section 51(17)	Incorporate a regional public health plan into the councils strategic management plan under the *Local Government Act 1999*	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Local public health authority	section 51(19)	Review a regional public health plan at least every 5 years	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Local public health authority	section 52(1)	Prepare a report to the Chief Public Health Officer that contains a comprehensive assessment of the extent to which the council has in the reporting period succeeded in implementing its regional public health plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Local public health authority	section 64(3)	Receive a report from the Chief Public Health Officer regarding a suspected death from a notifiable condition in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Local public health authority	section 65(a)	Receive a report from the State government department responsible for the administration of the Act on the occurrence or incidence of notifiable conditions in the council area and any problems or issues caused by or arising on account of such diseases of medical conditions in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Local public health authority	section 65(b)	Receive information from the State government department responsible for the administration of the Act on the occurrence or incidence of notifiable conditions in the	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO

	South Australian Public Health Act 2011			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		council area that constitutes, or may constitute, a threat to public health		
Local public health authority	section 66(6)	Recover costs and expenses reasonably incurred in an authorised officer taking action in accordance with a direction or requirement issued under section 66(1) which has not been complied with by the person subject to the direction or requirement	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Local public health authority	section 66(9)	Take action reasonably open to the council to prevent the spread of a disease constituting a notifiable condition	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	section 92(1)	Issue a notice for the purpose of securing compliance with the Act or averting, eliminating or minimising a risk, or a perceived risk, to public health	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	section 92(2)(b)	Give a preliminary notice to a person to whom it is proposed that a notice under section 91(1) will be given	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	section 92(8)	Confirm an emergency notice given by an authorised officer under section 92(6)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	section 92(9)	Vary or revoke a notice issued by the council under section 92	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	section 93(1)	Take action required by a notice issued under Part 12 if the requirements of the notice have not been fulfilled	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	section 93(2)	Authorise a person to take action on behalf of the council under section 93(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO

	South Australian Public Health Act 2011			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Relevant authority	section 93(3)	Enter any relevant premises at any reasonable time to take action under section 93	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	section 93(4)	Recover the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the council in taking action under section 93 from the person who failed to comply with the requirements of the notice	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	section 93(5)	Fix a period from the date of a notice issued under section 93 within which an amount under section 93(4) must be paid	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Local public health authority	section 94(5)(b)	Recover the reasonable costs and expenses of a local authorised officer taking action under section 94 from any person who caused the risk to which the action relates	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Local public health authority	section 96(5)	Apply to the South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal under section 34 of the *South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2013* for a review of the outcome of review proceedings by the Review panel under section 95	Not6 delegated and retained by Council	
Relevant authority	section 96(5)	Participate as a party to proceedings under section 96	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	South Australia Public Health (General) Regulations 2013			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Local public health authority	regulation 5B(2)	Deliver a notice to the Registrar-General setting out the amount recoverable under section 93 of the South Australian Public Health Act, setting out the land in relation to which the relevant action was taken and requesting the registrar-General to make a notation under regulation 5B in relation to the relevant land	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Local public health authority	regulation 5B(7)	Recover an amount under section 93 of the South Australian Public Health Act as if it were a rate constituting a charge on land under section 144(2) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Public pool/spa pool operator	regulation 8(1)	Operate and maintain a public pool in accordance with regulation 8(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP
Public pool/spa pool operator	regulation 8(2)	Take prescribed steps to monitor compliance with regulation 8(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHSO
Public pool/spa pool operator	regulation 8(3)	Maintain records made under regulation 8(2)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHSO
Public pool/spa pool operator	regulation 8(4)	Close public pool if filtration system ceases to operate or a reading taken under regulation 9 indicates that the total chlorine concentration in the water exceeds 10mg/L	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHSO
Public pool/spa pool operator	regulation 9(1)	Operate and maintain a public spa pool in accordance with regulation 9(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHSO
Public pool/spa pool operator	regulation 9(2)	Take prescribed steps to monitor compliance with regulation 9(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHSO

	South Australia Public Health (General) Regulations 2013			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Public pool/spa pool operator	regulation 9(3)	Maintain records made under regulation 9(2)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHSO
Public pool/spa pool operator	regulation 9(4)	Close public spa pool if filtration system ceases to operate or a reading taken under regulation 9 indicates that the total chlorine concentration in the water exceeds 10mg/L	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHSO
Relevant authority under *South Australian Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013* or *South Australian Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013*	regulation 11A(1)	Refund, reduce or remit payment of a prescribed fee	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority under *South Australian Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013* or *South Australian Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013*	regulation 11A(2)	Recover a prescribed fee as a debt in a court of competent jurisdiction	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Relevant authority	regulation 5(3)	Approve the manner and form for applying to register a high risk manufactured water system	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 5(3)	Receive fee for registration of a high risk manufactured water system	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 5(3)	Register a high risk manufactured water system	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 5(6)	Approve the manner and form for applying to renew the registration of a high risk manufactured water system	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 5(6)	Receive fee for renewal of registration of a high risk manufactured water system	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 5(6)	Register a renewal of the registration of a high risk manufactured water system	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 6(1)	Keep a register of high risk manufactured water system	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 6(2)	Determine manner and form of keeping a register of high risk manufactured water system	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 6(4)	Receive notice of a change in particulars from the owner of premises on which a high risk manufactured water systems registered with the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 6(5)	Receive notice of the permanent decommissioning or removal of a high risk	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO

	South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		manufactured water systems registered with the council		
Relevant authority	regulation 15(1)(a)	Cause an inspection of a high risk manufactured water systems registered with the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 15(1)(b)	Arrange for a NATA accredited laboratory to conduct microbiological testing of water taken from each cooling water system and each warm water system	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 15(2)(a)	Notify the owner of premises on which a high risk manufactured water systems registered with the council of inspection and microbiological testing requirements	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 15(2)(b)	Receive reports from the owner of premises on which a high risk manufactured water systems registered with the council in regard to inspection of the system and microbiological testing	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 16(1)	Notify the owner of premises with a high risk manufactured water system of microbiological testing requirements	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 16(1)(d)	Receive report from the owner of premises on which a high risk manufactured water system is installed regarding microbiological testing	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 17(1)(b)	Receive report from the owner of premises on which a high risk manufactured water	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO

	South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		system is installed regarding detection of Legionella		
Relevant authority	regulation 17(2)(b)	Receive report from the owner of premises on which a high risk manufactured water system is installed regarding detection of Legionella	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 17(3)	Forward a report regarding detection of Legionella under regulation 17 to the Department of Health and Wellbeing	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI. EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 21(3)	Notify a person liable to pay a fee of a period in which the fee must be paid	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO

	South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
council	regulation 6(1)(b)	Agree to act as a relevant authority in respect of a wastewater systems or wastewater works being undertaken by another council or a person in conjunction with another council	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 8(1)	Give notice to the owners of land in the area affected by the proposed establishment of a community wastewater management system by the council	Chief Executive Officer	

	South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	regulation 8(2)	Consider any submissions received regarding the proposed establishment of a community wastewater management system by the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 8(3)	Obtain a wastewater works approval from the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 9(1)	Require the operator of an on-site wastewater system to connect the system to a community wastewater management system and submit an application for the connection to the relevant authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Relevant authority	regulation 9(1)(b)	Receive an application for connection of an on-site wastewater system to a community wastewater management system	Chief Executive Officer	
Relevant authority	regulation 9(4)	Grant approval for wastewater works for the connection of an on-site wastewater system to a community wastewater management system	Chief Executive Officer	
Relevant authority	regulation 9(6)	Cause the requirements of an approval under regulation 9 for wastewater works to be carried out	Chief Executive Officer	
Relevant authority	regulation 9(7)	Recover the costs and expenses reasonably incurred in exercising power under regulation 9(6) and the application fee which would have been payable	Chief Executive Officer	

	South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	regulation 10(1)	Determine application for an exemption from regulation 9	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 10(3)	Impose conditions on an exemption from regulation 9	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	regulation 10(4)	Vary or revoke an exemption granted under regulation 10(3)	Chief Executive Officer	
CWMS operator	regulation 11(1)	Ensure that the requirements of regulation 11(1) are met	Chief Executive Officer	
Relevant authority	regulation 11(2)	Receive a certificate indicating that wastewater works have been undertaken in accordance with the wastewater works approval and detailed drawings as prescribed	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
CWMS operator	regulation 12(1)	Ensure that the wastewater system is operated, maintained and serviced in accordance with the conditions of any wastewater works approval and any prescribed code	Chief Executive Officer	
CWMS operator	regulation 13(1)	Ensure that wastewater from the wastewater system is not reused or disposed of to land unless authorised by conditions of the wastewater works approval	Chief Executive Officer	
Relevant authority	regulation 15(1)	Receive an application for exemption from compliance with specific provisions of the regulations requiring compliance with prescribed codes	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO

	South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
CWMS operator	regulation 15(1)	Apply for exemption from compliance with specific provisions of the regulations requiring compliance with prescribed codes	Chief Executive Officer	
Relevant authority	regulation 15(3)	Determine conditions to apply to an exemption from a prescribed code	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 15(5)	Vary or revoke an exemption from a prescribed code	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 23(1)	Receive an application for a wastewater works approval	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 23(2)	Request applicant for a wastewater works approval to provide further technical specifications, information or documents	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
CWMS operator	regulation 23(1)	Apply for a wastewater works approval	Chief Executive Officer	
CWMS operator	regulation 23(2)	Provide further technical specifications, information or documents requested by the relevant authority	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 24(1)	Refuse to grant a wastewater approval	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
relevant authority	regulation 24(2)	Provide SA Water with a reasonable opportunity to comment on an application for a wastewater works approval involving the connection of a community wastewater management system to SA Water sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Relevant authority	regulation 25(1)	Specify conditions applying to a wastewater works approval	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO

	South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
CWMS operator	regulation 25(1)	Comply with conditions applying to a wastewater works approval	Chief Executive Officer	
Relevant authority	regulation 25(4)	Provide a copy of a code referred to in a condition of approval for inspection and the council's office	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 25(6)	Vary or revoke a condition of a wastewater approval	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
CWMS operator	regulation 25(6)	Apply for a variation or revocation of a condition of a wastewater approval	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 25(7)	Vary or revoke a condition of a wastewater approval or impose a further condition	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
CWMS operator	regulation 25(7)	Consent to the variation or revocation of a condition of a wastewater approval or the imposition of a further condition	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 26(2)	Postpone the expiry of a wastewater approval	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 27(1)	Keep a register of wastewater approvals	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Relevant authority	regulation 27(5)	Enable the inspection of the register of wastewater works approvals at the council's offices and the provision of extracts of the register by electronic means	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Council	regulation 29(1)	Notify the operator of a wastewater system which the council considers on reasonable grounds is adversely affecting or threatening public or environmental health to provide a	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO

	South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		report from an independent wastewater engineer		
CWMS operator	regulation 29(1)	Provide a report from an independent wastewater engineer to the Minister or relevant authority as requested under regulation 29(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Council	regulation 29(3)	Obtain a report from an independent wastewater engineer regarding a wastewater system which the council considers on reasonable grounds is adversely affecting or threatening public or environmental health	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Council	regulation 29(3)	Recover the costs and expenses reasonably incurred in obtaining a report from an independent wastewater engineer	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO

	State Records Act 1997			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Agency	section 13	Maintain official records in the council's custody in good order and condition	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 15(2)	Afford the Manager of State Records reasonable cooperation and assistance in conducting surveys of the official records and record management practices of agencies	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	State Records Act 1997			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Agency	section 18(1)	Deliver records voluntarily into the custody of State Records	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 19(1)	Deliver records into the custody of State Records on the earlier of the council ceasing to require access to the record for current administrative purposes or during the year occurring 15 years after the creation of the record	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 19(3)(c)	Participate in consultation with the Manager of State Records in regard to the postponement of delivery of records into the custody of State Records on the basis that the records are required for the administrative purpose of the council or should be retained by the council for another special reason	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 19(5)(a)	Apply to the Manager of State Records for the variation or revocation of an exemption granted under section 19(4)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 20(1)	Advise the Manager of State Records of any restriction on the disclosure of contents of a record delivered into the custody of State Records	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 22(2)	Determine conditions reasonably required in regard to an arrangement under section 22(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 23(1)	Dispose of official records in accordance with a determination of the Manager of State Records	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC

	State Records Act 1997			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Agency	section 23(2)	Request the Manager of State Records to make a determination as to the disposal of official records	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 23(4)	Apply to the Minister to determine a dispute as to a determination under section 23	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 24(3)	Consent to the disposal of a record under section 24(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 25(3)	Apply to the Minister to determine a dispute as to access under section 24	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Agency	section 26(1)	Determine in consultation with the Manager of State Records that access to a record delivered by the council into the custody of State Records is not subject to any restrictions other than those determined by the Manager	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MFKM, IRMC
Agency	section 26(2)	Determine in consultation with the Manager of State Records conditions excluding or restricting access to the record delivered by the council into the custody of State Records	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Strata Titles Act 1988			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council (as holder of a statutory encumbrance)	section 12(2)(c)	Consent to an amendment of a deposited strata plan	Chief Executive Officer	

	Strata Titles Act 1988			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 12(3a)(d)(i)	Consent to an encroachment over public land	Chief Executive Officer	
Council (as holder of a statutory encumbrance)	section 12A(b)	Issue a certificate certifying compliance with the requirements of the Act under which the encumbrance was entered into, or is in force, as to the variation or termination of the statutory encumbrance	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 28(1)(c)	Specify work to be carried out by a unit holder	Chief Executive Officer	

	Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 9(1)(a)	Administer and enforce the Supported Residential Facilities Act in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 9(1)(b)	Licence supported residential facilities situated in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 9(1)(c)	Undertake other functions assigned to the council by the Supported Residential Facilities Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 9(1)(c)	Undertake other functions assigned to the council by the Supported Residential Facilities Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Council	section 9(2)	Delegate a power or function under the Supported Residential Facilities Act	Chief Executive Officer	

	Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Council	section 9(5)	Participate in consultation with the Minister regarding a perceived failure of council to discharge duties under the Supported Residential Facilities Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 9(8)(a)(ii)	Make submissions to the Minister regarding the vesting of council powers or functions in another person or body	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 9(8)(b)	Undertake a delegation to discuss with the Minister the vesting of council powers or functions in another person or body	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 21(1)	Appoint an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 21(2)	Issue an identity card to an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 21(4)	Revoke the appointment of an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Licensing authority	section 24(1)	Receive an application from a proprietor of a supported residential facility for a licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 24(3)	Issue a notice to the applicant for a licence requiring further information to determine the application for a licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 24(5)	Require information provided by an applicant to be verified by statutory declaration	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 24(9)	Conditionally approve the issue of a licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 24(9)	Grant a licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO

	Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Licensing authority	section 24(10)	Refuse an application for a licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 24(10)	Notify the applicant of a refusal of an application for a licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 25(1)	Determine matters to be taken into account in determining an application for a licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 25(2)	Determine matters to be taken into account in determining whether the applicant is suitable to be granted a licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 25(3)	Determine matters to be taken into account in determining whether the premises are suitable to be used as a supported residential facility	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 27(3)	Determine to consider a late application for renewal of a licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 27(4)	Notify the applicant of a decision on an application for the renewal of a licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 28	Refuse to renew a licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 29(1)(b)	Impose conditions on a licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 29(3)(b)	Vary or revoke a condition on a licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 30(1)	Receive an application for the transfer of a licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO

	Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Licensing authority	section 30(3)	Request further information from an applicant for a transfer of a licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 30(4)	Transfer a licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 30(5)	Receive a surrendered licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 31(1)	Cancel a licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 31(2)(a)	Notify the holder of a licence of a proposed cancellation of the licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 31(2)(b)	Receive submissions from the holder of a licence regarding a proposed cancellation of the licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 31(3)	Impose conditions pending the cancellation of a licence to protect the interests of residents of the facility	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 31(4)(a)	Appoint an administrator to a facility	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 31(4)(b)	Take steps to secure the proper care of the residents of a facility	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 31(6)(a)	Determine whether or not the imposition of conditions pending the cancellation of a licence would adequately protect the interests of residents of the facility	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 31(6)(g)(ii)	Revoke the appointment of an administrator	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Licensing authority	section 32(1)	Participate in the review of a decision of the licensing authority by the South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 32(3)	Order that a licence subject to an application to review decision regarding renewal remain in force until the determination of the review	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 32(4)(a)	Impose conditions on an order given under section 32(3)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 32(4)(b)	Vary or revoke an order given under section 32(3)	Chief Executive Officer	
Licensing authority	section 33(1)	Grant licence	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 34(1)	Approve a manager of a facility	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 34(2)	Determine a time period after which the proprietor of a facility will be guilty of an offence if no approved person is managing the facility	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 35	Approval of a person to be the licence holder if a licence holder dies	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 37	Receive a copy of the prospectus and any alterations to the prospectus	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 39(2)(b)	Approve an alternative to the prescribed means of serving a notice of termination of a resident contract by the proprietor of a facility	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Licensing authority	section 43(1)(a)	Receive an application in regard to disputes between a resident of a supported residential facility and the proprietor	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 43(1)(b)	Receive an application if a resident of a support residential facility objects to a decision of the proprietor of the facility to terminate his or her residential contract	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 43(1)(c)	Receive an application if a resident of a support residential facility believes that the proprietor has failed to comply with the terms or their resident contract or a provision of the Support Residential facilities Act or the proprietor has acted in any unauthorised manner	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 43(2)	Explore avenues of conciliation between the resident and the proprietor	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 43(3)(a)	Make recommendations as to the settlement of a dispute between a resident and the proprietor	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 43(3)(b)	Order the proprietor to vary or reverse a decision or take such actions necessary to remedy the breach or reverse the effect of any act of the proprietor	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 43(3)(c)	Order the resident to refrain from any future action of a kind specified in the order or take action appropriate in the circumstances of the case	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Licensing authority	section 43(3)(d)	Order the resident or proprietor to take action to remedy any default or to correct any unauthorised act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 43(3)(e)	Take any action appropriate in the circumstances	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 43(6)(a)	Require an applicant to furnish further information in relation to the subject matter of the application	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 43(6)(b)	Require an applicant to verify any information by statutory declaration	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 43(7)	Notify the applicant and respondent of the time and place of any hearing of the application	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 43(8)	Investigate or determine the subject matter of an application	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 43(9)	Make an interim order pending final resolution of the matter	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 43(10)(a)	Determine the time period (not exceeding 2 months) during which the interim order will operate	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 43(11)	Vary or revoke an order	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 43(12)(a)	Specify procedures for the resolution of the dispute	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 43(12)(a)	Decline to proceed with an application until reasonable steps have been taken to resolve	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		the dispute pursuant to procedures specified by the licensing authority		
Licensing authority	section 43(12)(b)	Decline to proceed with an application if it would be more appropriate for the proceedings to be taken in a court or tribunal constituted by law	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 43(12)(b)	Decline to proceed (or further proceed) with an application if proceedings have been commenced in a court or tribunal constituted by law	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 44(1)	Participate in proceedings for a review of a decision or order of the licensing authority by the South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 47(1)	Approve a person to enter any premises that comprise a support residential facility, or any residential-only premises, for the purpose of visiting or attending on any person residing at those premises	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 49(1)(a)	Receive complaints regarding the management of a supported residential facility or any residential-only premises	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 49(1)(b)	Receive complaints regarding the conduct of a resident of a supported residential facility or any residential-only premises	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 49(2)	Determine whether a complaint must be reduced to writing	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO

	Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Licensing authority	section 49(3)	Take appropriate action in regard to a complaint	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	section 49(4)	Appoint an authorised officer to investigate the circumstances surrounding the complaint and to attempt to resolve the matter as expeditiously as possible	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC
Licensing authority	section 56(4)	Pay prescribed percentage of licence fees into the Supported Residential Facilities Indemnity Fund	Chief Executive Officer	
Licensing authority	section 57(5)	Exempt a proprietor of a facility from a regulation that applies to the facility	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 57(6)	Attach conditions to an exemption granted under section 57(5)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 57(7)(a)	Revoke an exemption granted under section 57(5)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Licensing authority	section 57(7)(b)	Vary or revoke condition applying to an exemption granted under section 57(5)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Supported Residential Facilities Regulations 2009			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Licensing authority	regulation 17(2)	Approve an acting manager of a facility	Chief Executive Officer	
Licensing authority	regulation 18(1)	Approve a registered nurse to oversee the provision of nursing care at a facility	Chief Executive Officer	

Licensing authority	regulation 18(2)	Revoke the approval of a registered nurse to overseeing the provision of nursing care at a facility	Chief Executive Officer	
Licensing authority	regulation 18(2)	Require a new appointment of a registered nurse to oversee the provision of nursing care at a facility	Chief Executive Officer	
Licensing authority	regulation 21(1)(b)	Approve a kitchen at a facility which does not meet the prescribed requirements	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	regulation 21(3)(e)	Require the fitting of handrails, ramps and lifts at a facility	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Licensing authority	regulation 24(1)	Direct a proprietor of a supported residential facility to install a communication system at the facility	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Applicant for a licence	section 19(1)	Apply for a licence	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Applicant for a licence	section 19(2)	Pay the application fee	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Applicant for a licence	section 19(4)	Provide further information requested by the Commission with respect to an application for a licence	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 22(1)	Provide services or carry on operations or activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of the licence	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Applicant for a licence	section 24(1)	Pay the annual licence fee	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 24(2)(a)	Provide annual return to the Commission	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, AMC
Water industry entity	section 24(2)(b)	Pay the annual licence fee	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 25(2)	Participate in consultation with the Commission	Chief executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 28(2)(a)	Apply to the Commission for a variation in the terms and conditions applying the licence	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 28(2)(a)	Agree with the Commission a variation in the terms and conditions applying the licence		
Water industry entity	section 28(2)(b)	Make submissions to the Commission regarding a proposed variation to the terms and conditions applying to a licence	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 29(1)	Transfer licence with the Commission's agreement	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 29(4)	Apply to the Commission for the transfer of a licence	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 29(5)	Pay to the Commission the application fee for the transfer of a licence	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 29(6)	Provide to the Commission further relevant information requested by Commission in respect of the application fee for the transfer a licence	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Water industry entity	section 32(1)	Surrender a licence to the Commission	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 32(3)	Agree with the Commission a shorter notice period than the prescribe period for the surrender of a licence	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 33(3)(b)	Make submissions to the Commission in relation to a proposed suspension or cancellation of licence	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 36(1)	Fix standard terms and conditions governing the provision of services by the entity	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 36(2)	Publish standard terms and conditions governing the provision of services by the entity in the *Gazette*	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 36(3)	Publish notice in a newspaper circulating generally in the State regarding the standard terms and conditions	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 36(5)	Agree with a customer to exclude a standard term or condition	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 36(6)(a)	Supply a copy of the standard terms and conditions to the Commission	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 36(6)(b)	Publish a copy of the standard terms and conditions on the entities website	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 37(3)(a)	Adopt a customer hardship policy published by the Minister	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Water industry entity	section 37(3)(b)	Seek the approval of the Commission to adopt a customer hardship policy published by the Minister with modifications	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 37(3)(b)	Adopt a customer hardship policy published by the Minister with modifications in accordance with approval of the Minister	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 38(2)	Make submissions to the Commission as to proposed proclamation to take over the water industry entity's operations	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 39(2)	Accept an appointment to take over relevant operations of a water industry entity subject to a proclamation under section 38	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 39(3)	Facilitate the take-over of relevant operations by the operator	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 41(1)	Appoint a person to be a water industry officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Water industry entity	section 41(2)	Impose conditions of appointment of a water industry officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Water industry entity	section 42(1)	Impose time period for the appointment of a water industry officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Water industry entity	section 42(2)	Remove a water industry officer from office	Chief Executive Officer	
Water industry entity	section 43(1)	Issue a water industry officer with an identity card	Chief Executive Officer	

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Water industry entity	section 44(1)	Agree with the occupier of land to enter and remain on land to conduct investigations or carry out any other form of work to assess the suitability of the land for the construction or installation of water/sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Water industry entity	section 44(1)	Seek the authorisation of the Minister to enter and remain on land to conduct investigations or carry out any other form of work to assess the suitability of the land for the construction or installation of water/sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Water industry entity	section 44(3)(a)	Enter and remain on land to undertake prescribed works	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, RSC, EHO, EHSO
Authorised entity	section 45(1)	Give notice of proposed entry on land under section 44 to the occupier	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, MCD
Authorised entity	section 45(3)(a)	Give notice of proposed entry on public land under section 45 to the authority responsible to the management of the public land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, MCD
Council	section 45(3)(b)	Agree with an authorised entity to enter onto public land within the care, control and management of the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, MCD
Council	section 45(4)	Impose conditions on the entry of an authorised entity onto public land within the care, control and management of the council	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, MCD
Council authorised entity	section 45(7)	Refer a dispute regarding whether work should be permitted on public land within the care, control and management of the council	Chief Executive Officer	

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		by an authorised entry of the conditions applying to that work to the Minister		
Council authorised entity	section 45(9)(a)	Make submissions to the Minister in relation to a dispute referred under section 45(7)	Chief Executive Officer	
Council authorised entity	section 45(9)(b)	Settle a dispute referred under section 45(7)	Chief Executive Officer	
Authorised entity	section 45(11)	Notify the occupier of public land of the reason and the date and time of proposed entry	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, MCD
Authorised entity	section 45(14)	Use reasonable force to enter any land under section 45	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MAP, MCD
Council	section 45(16)	Request an authorised entity undertaking work on public land within the care, control and management of the council to separate the land on which the work is being undertaken from other parts of the land by a fence	Chief Executive Officer	
Authorised entity	section 45(16)	Separate the public land on which the work is being undertaken from other parts of the land by a fence	Chief Executive Officer	
Council	section 45(16)	Refer a dispute regarding the separation of a land by a fence to the Magistrates Court	Chief Executive Officer	
Authorised entity	section 45(17)	Make good any damage caused by exercise of powers under section 45	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Authorised entity	section 45(19)	Exercise of powers under section 45 in an emergency without prior notice or agreement	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Water industry entity	section 45(22)	Comply with conditions imposed by the Minister of the exercise of powers under section 45	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 46(1)	Acquire land in accordance with the *Land Acquisition Act 1969*	Not delegated and retained by Council	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 46(2)	Seek authorisation of the Minister to acquire land by compulsory acquisition under the *Land Acquisition Act 1969*	Not delegated and retained by Council	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 48(2)	Apply to the Minister for approval of a scheme under section 48	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 48(3)(c)	Approve a scheme as being fit and adequate for the provision of the services that are proposed to be offered under the scheme	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	section 48(3)(d)	Participate in consultation for the development of a scheme for sewerage services in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 48(6)	Issue a notice requiring the connection of drains, equipment or works to prescribed infrastructure in order to provide for the discharge of sewerage into the infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 48(9)	Take action required by a notice served under section 48(6), if the recipient fails to take that action	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 48(10)	Authorise a person to take action under section 48(9) on the water industry entities behalf	Chief Executive Officer	

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Water industry entity	section 48(12)	Recover the reasonable costs of taking action under section 48(9) as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 48(13)	Apply to the Minister for approval to vary a scheme under section 48	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 48(13)	Vary a scheme under section 48	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 49(1)	Consent to a person: (a) constructing or placing a building, wall, fence or other structure on or over any water/sewerage infrastructure, or creating some other form of encroachment over any water/sewerage infrastructure (or any land directly associated with such infrastructure); (b) creating any form of encroachment over any easement that exists for the purposes of any water service or sewerage service; (c) obstructing, filling in, closing up or diverting any water/sewerage infrastructure; or (d) excavating or altering any land or structure supporting any water/sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 49(2)(a)	Enter land and carry out an inspection of any place if the water entity believes on reasonable grounds that a person has contravened section 49(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Water industry entity	section 49(2)(b)	Serve a notice requiring a person to take action to remedy a contravention of section 49(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 49(3)	Obtain a warrant under Part 10 of the Water Industry Act to enter land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 49(4)	Take action required by a notice served under section 49(2)(b), if the recipient fails to take that action	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 49(6)	Recover the reasonable costs of taking action under section 49(4) as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 49(7)	Authorise a person to take action under section 49(4) on the water industry entities behalf	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 50(1)	Authorise a person to: (a) attach any equipment or other thing, or make any connection, to water/sewerage infrastructure; (b) interfere with: (i) the collection, storage, production, treatment, conveyance, reticulation or supply of water through the use of water infrastructure; or (ii) the collection, storage, treatment, conveyance or reticulation of sewage through the use of sewerage infrastructure; (c) disconnect or interfere with any water/sewerage infrastructure, or any	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		equipment associated with any water/sewerage infrastructure; or (d) damage any water/sewerage infrastructure, or any equipment associated with any water/sewerage infrastructure.		
Water industry entity	section 50(2)(a)	Enter land and carry out an inspection of any place if the water entity believes on reasonable grounds that a person has contravened section 50(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 50(2)(b)	Disconnect, close, turn off or remove anything that has been attached or used in connection with a contravention section 50(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 50(3)	Obtain a warrant under Part 10 of the Water Industry Act to enter land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 50(4)	Authorise a person to take action under section 50 on the water industry entities behalf	Chief Executive Officer	
Water industry entity	section 50(7)	Recover compensation from a person guilty of a contravention of section 50(1) on application to a court convicting the person of an offence against this section or by action in a court of competent jurisdiction	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 51(1)	Receive notice from a person proposing to do work near water/sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water industry entity	section 51(3)(b)	Specify requirements to apply for the protection of the infrastructure or the safety of person carrying out the work	Chief Executive Officer	

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Water industry entity	section 51(4)	Recover compensation from a person guilty of a contravention of section 51 on application to a court convicting the person of an offence against this section or by action in a court of competent jurisdiction	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 52(1)	Receive notice from a person proposing to: (a) to first lay the pavement or hard surface in any road; (b) to relay the pavement or hard surface in any road; (c) to widen or extend the pavement or hard surface in any road; (d) to alter the level of any road; (e) to construct or alter any footpaths, gutters, kerbing or water tables in any road; or (f) to construct or alter any drainage work in any road in which water/sewerage infrastructure is laid	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCW, MDR
Water industry entity	section 52(2)	Advise the person giving notice under section 52(1) of any new water/sewerage infrastructure proposed in the relevant road and of any interference that is expected to be caused to the existing water/sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCW, MDR
Water industry entity	section 52(4)	Confer with a person giving notice under section 52(1) with respect to variations to the proposed work	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCW, MDR

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Water industry entity	section 52(6)	Waive the requirement to provide notice under section 52(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCW, MDR
Water industry entity	section 53(2)(b)	Approve the installation or maintenance of a pipe capable of conveying water beyond the boundaries of a site occupied by the person	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCW, MDR
Water industry entity	section 53(1)	Authorise a person to: (a) abstract or divert water from any water infrastructure; or (b) abstract or divert any sewage from any sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water industry entity	section 53(3)	Recover compensation from a person guilty of a contravention of section 53 on application to a court convicting the person of an offence against this section or by action in a court of competent jurisdiction	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCW, MDR
Water industry entity	section 54(1)(a)	Require a person supplied water by the water industry entity to allow a person authorised by the entity to enter land and fix a meter supplied by the entity	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCW, MDR
Water industry entity	section 54(1)(b)	Require a person supplied water by the water industry entity to ensure that a meter of a kind specified by the entity is fixed and used for the purposes of measuring water supplied to the person	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCW, MDR
Water industry entity	section 54(3)	Supply a water meter	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCW, MDR

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Water industry entity	section 54(4)	Issue a direction or requirement in regard to the installation or use of a meter	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCW, MDR
Water industry entity	section 54(10)	Serve a notice on a person who fails to ensure that access to the meter or fitting for the purpose of reading, replacement, repair or maintenance is not obstructed requiring the person to take specified action to provide access to the meter or fitting	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCW, MDR
Water industry entity	section 54(11)	Enter land and take action to provide access to the meter or fitting	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, MCW, MDR
Water industry entity	section 54(12)	Recover compensation from a person guilty of a contravention of section 54 on application to a court convicting the person of an offence against this section or by action in a court of competent jurisdiction	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 54(13)	Recover costs of taking action under section 54(11) as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 55(1)	Authorise a person to discharge any solid, liquid or gaseous materials, or any other item or thing, into water infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water industry entity	section 55(3)	Recover compensation from a person guilty of a contravention of section 55 on application to a court convicting the person of an offence against this section or by action in a court of competent jurisdiction	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 56(1)	Authorise a person to discharge into any sewerage infrastructure any solid, liquid or	Chief Executive Officer	

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		gaseous material, or any other item or thing that is likely to damage the infrastructure		
Water industry entity	section 56(3)(a)	Authorise a person to discharge specific waste material into sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 56(3)(b)	Enter into a contract with a person in regard to the provision of a sewerage service authorising the discharge specific waste material into sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 56(5)	Authorise a person to cause, permit or allow any rainwater, stormwater or surface water to flow into, or to otherwise enter, any sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 56(7)	Attach conditions to an authorisation under section 56(5)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 56(7)	Vary or revoke an authorisation under section 56(5)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 56(9)	Recover the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the water entity in addressing any damage or loss caused as a result of, on in remedying circumstances caused by, a contravention of section 56 as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 57(1)	Issue a notice requiring an owner or occupier of land to carry out specified work	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 57(3)	Vary or revoke a notice issued under section 57(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Water industry entity	section 57(5)	Take action required by a notice if the recipient of the notice fails to take the action	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 57(6)	Authorise a person to take action under section 57(5) on the entity's behalf	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 57(8)	Recover the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the water industry entity taking action under section 57(5) as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 58(1)	Close off or disconnect from the sewerage infrastructure one or more drains on the land that are connected to the sewerage infrastructure or restrict the provision of any sewerage service to the land	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 58(2)	Reopen or reconnect a drain closed off or disconnected under section 58(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 58(2)	Require the owner or occupier of land to pay the prescribed fee prior to reopening or reconnecting a drain closed off or disconnected under section 58(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 59(3)(a)	Lessen the supply through any infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Water industry entity	section 59(3)(b)	Prohibit the use of water in a specified purpose or purposes, or restrict or regulate the purposes for which water can be used	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Water industry entity	section 59(3)(c)	Prohibit the use of water in a specified manner or by specified means, or restrict or regulate the manner in which, or the means by which, water may be used	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Water industry entity	section 59(3)(d)	Prohibit specified uses of water during specified periods, or restrict or regulate the times at which water may be used	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Water industry entity	section 59(3)(e)	Discontinue the supply of water	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Water industry entity	section 59(4)	Impose a requirement that a permit of the water industry entity must be held to undertake an activity involving the use of water	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Water industry entity	section 59(4)	Issue a permit authorising an activity involving the use of water	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Water industry entity	section 59(5)(b)	Publish or serve a notice regarding a prohibition or notice under section 59(3)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Water industry entity	section 59(5)(b)	Vary or revoke a prohibition or notice under section 59(3)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Water industry entity	section 60(1)	Serve notice on the owner or occupier of land that is connected to water infrastructure operated by the entity directing the owner or occupier to install a flow reducing device of a specified kind and to use the device to reduce flow in the pipes on the land which are connected to the water infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Water industry entity	section 60(5)	Install a flow reducing device if the owner or occupier has failed to comply with the requirements of a notice under section 60(1)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Water industry entity	section 60(6)	Recover the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the water industry entity as a	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		debt from the person who failed to comply with the notice under section 60(1)		
Water industry entity	section 63(3)(a)	Disconnect the supply of water or the collection of sewage, or restrict the supply of services	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Water industry entity	section 63(3)(b)	Obtain a warrant under Part 10 to enter a place for the purpose of disconnecting the supply of water or the collection of sewage, or restricting the supply of services	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Water industry entity	section 63(5)(b)	Restore a connection for the supply of water or the collection of sewage	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI, EHO, EHSO
Water industry entity	section 64	Cut off the supply of water to any region, area, land or place if it is necessary to do so to avert danger to any person or property	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 68	Comply with prescribed technical and safety requirements or any technical and safety requirements of the Technical Regulator	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 69(3)	Disconnect the supply of water or the collection of sewerage, or restrict the supply of services	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 84(1)(b)	Make an application to the Commission for a review of a decision of the Commission under Part 4 to suspend or cancel the entity's licence or vary the terms or conditions of the entity's licence	Not delegated and retained by Council	
Water industry entity	section 85(1)(a)	Make an application for a review of a decision or an enforcement notice under Part 8,	Not delegated and retained by Council	

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		Division 4 under section 34 of the *South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2013*		
Water industry entity	section 88(1)	Provide information requested by the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	section 98(1)	Provide and maintain fire plugs, maintain various standards, and comply with any other requirements relating to the provision of water for fire-fighting purposes, in accordance with any scheme determined by the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Water industry entity	section 102(2)	Commence proceeding for an offence under the Water Industry Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Water industry entity	section 111(7)	Certify a plan delineating the position of any equipment, plant or drain connected to any water/sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water industry entity	section 111(8)	Certify a date on and from which the water industry entity was prepared to supply water by means of a direct service to land specified in the certificate or could by means of drains or other infrastructure, be drained or serviced by a sewer	Chief Executive Officer	
Water industry entity	section 111(9)	Certify a copy or extract of a register of readings of meters maintained by the water industry entity	Chief Executive Officer	
Water industry entity	section 113(1)	Cause a ventilating shaft, pipe or tube for any sewerage infrastructure or drain to be attached to the exterior wall of a building	Chief Executive Officer	

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Water industry entity	regulation 9	Enter into an agreement with a person undertaking work which would involve the alteration of any water/sewerage infrastructure to share the cost of the work	Chief Executive Officer	
Water industry entity	regulation 11(1)	Provide a statement of the amount paid to a person who has paid an amount for the provision of retail services	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	regulation 11(2)	Provide a consumer with a statement of the quantity of water supplied by the entity to the consumer in the financial year	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	regulation 11(3)	Provide a statement of the amount paid for retail services or the quantity of water supplied by the entity financial year to any other person acting with the consent of the person referred to in regulations 11(1) and 11(2)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	regulation 12(1)	Provide a statement as the existence or non-existence of encumbrances in relation to the land to which the application relates that are prescribed encumbrances for the purposes of the *Land and Business (Sale and Conveyancing) Act 1994*	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	regulation 13(a)(i)	Seek the approval of a water industry entity (that owns or operated sewerage infrastructure that may be affected by the planting) to plant trees and shrubs (except those listed I Schedule 2 and Schedule 3) on public land	Chief Executive Officer	

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Water industry entity	regulation 13(a)(i)	Grant approval to plant trees and shrubs on public land	Chief Executive Officer	
Water industry entity	regulation 13(b)	Grant approval to plant trees and shrubs on a road closer than 1 metre to any water infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water industry entity	regulation 14(1)	Receive and comply with a notice from water industry entity directing action in regard to a tree or shrub on public land which is causing, or is likely to cause, damage to water/sewerage infrastructure or a reduction in the efficiency of the operation of that infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	regulation 14(1)	Direct a council or other person with care, control or management of land to take action in regard to a tree or shrub on public land which is causing, or is likely to cause, damage to water/sewerage infrastructure or a reduction in the efficiency of the operation of that infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	regulation 14(2)	Take action specified in a notice under regulation 14(1) if the recipient fails to comply with the notice	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	regulation 14(3)	Recover costs of taking action specified in a notice under regulation 14(2) as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	regulation 15	Recover costs of taking action specified in a notice under regulation 14 as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	regulation 16(3)(b)	Authorise a person to enter infrastructure owned or operated by the entity	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
Water industry entity	regulation 17(1)(a)	Obtain the approval of ESCOSA prior to taking action under sections 59(3)(a) to 59(3)(e) (inclusive)	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	regulation 17(1)(b)(i)	Notify the public of the intention to exercise a power under sections 59(3)(b) to 59(3)(d) (inclusive) by notice in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	regulation 17(1)(b)(ii)	Notify the public of the intention to exercise a power under sections 59(3)(a) to 59(3)(e) (inclusive) by a notice of a website, in a newspaper circulating throughout the area of the State in which person affected by the exercise of the power are situated and in any other manner considered appropriate	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	regulation 18	Issue a permit for the purposes of section 59(4) of the Water Industry Act	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Council	regulation 23(2)(a)	Give notice in writing to the water industry entity that owns, manages or uses the entry point, inspection point or other fitting of the alteration to the surface height of a road, footpath or easement to a water industry entity	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	regulation 23(2)(b)	Alter the height of an entry point, inspection point or other fitting	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	regulation 23(3)	Recover costs under regulation 23(2)(b) as a debt from entity which altered the height of the road, footpath or easement	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	regulation 34(1)(b)	Direct a person to disconnect a pipe which is intersected by the boundary of adjoining	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Water Industry Act 2012			
Capacity of Council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		allotments from water/sewerage infrastructure		
Water industry entity	regulation 34(4)	Direct a person to disconnect a pipe which lies across the boundary of adjoining allotments from water/sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	regulation 34(7)	Enter land and undertake work required by a notice under regulation 34 if the recipient has failed to undertake the required work	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	regulation 36	Estimate the quantity of water supplied through a meter	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI
Water industry entity	regulation 38	Impose a charge in respect of land of a kind specified by the Minister by notice in the *gazette* despite the fact that the land is not connected to infrastructure by which a retail service is provided by the water industry entity or the provision of a retail service to the land by the water industry entity has been reduced or discontinued	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI

	Water Industry Regulations 2012			
Capacity of council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
water industry entity	regulation 9	Enter into an agreement with a person undertaking work which would involve the	Chief Executive Officer	

	Water Industry Regulations 2012			
Capacity of council	**Statutory provision**	**Power/function**	**Delegate**	**Sub-delegate**
		alteration of any water/sewerage infrastructure to share the cost of the work		
water industry entity	regulation 11(1)	Provide a statement of the amount paid to a person who has paid an amount for the provision of retail services	Chief Executive Officer	GMCG, GMCS, GMI